# FINAL INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP) 2023/2024



# DRAB XUMA LOCAL MUNCIPALITY

### DR AB. XUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY OFFICES

58 UNION STREET, ENGCOBO, EASTERN CAPE 5050

TEL: 047 547 5600 FAX: 047 548 1078

Facebook: Dr A.B Xuma Local Municipality



# TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.	COUNCIL MEMBERS		
2. 3.		DRD BY THE MAYOR	
4.		ENT STRUCTURE OVERVIEW	
CHAPTER	ı		11
	1.1.	EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	11
	1.2.	LEGAL SETTING	11
	1.2.1.	CONSTITUTION OF THE REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA, ACT 108 OF 1996	11
	1.2.2.	WHITE PAPER ON LOCAL GOVERNMENT	12
	1.2.3.	MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS ACT, NO 32 OF 2000	12
	1.2.4.	MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT NO 53 of 2003	12
	1.2.5.	INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS FRAMEWORK ACT NO 13 OF 2000	13
	1.3.	MUNICIPAL OVERARCHING STRATEGY	14
	1.4.	EXTERNAL POLICY DIRECTIVES	19
	1.4.1.	SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT GOALSZ	19
	1.4.2.	THE MEDIUM TERM STRATEGIC FRAMEWORK (2014-2019)	22
	1.5.	OVERVIEW OF DR AB.XUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY SWOT ANALYSIS	22
CHAPTER			
	IDP P	ROCESSES	
	2.1.	IDP AND BUDGET PROCESS	
	2.2.	WARD DISCRETIONARY BUDGET ALLOCATION	
	2.3.	STAKEHOLDERS IN THE IDP PROCESS	26
	2.4.	PHASES OF THE IDP REVIEW PROCESS	28
	2.5.	IDP PROCESS PLAN	29
	2.6.	KEY DEVELOPMENT CHALLENGES	38
	3.1.	ENGCOBO SITUATIONAL ANALYSIS	39
CHAPTER			
	SITU	ATIONAL ANALYSES	39
	4.1.	KEY PERFORMANCE AREA 1: MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND ORGANISATIONAL OPMENT	45
CHAPTER		OT WENT	
	4	Institutional Arrengement	48
	4.2.	MAYORAL TEAM RESPONSIBILITIES	52
	4.3.	ADMINISTRATIVE AND INSTITUTIONAL CAPACITY	52
	4.4.	EMPLOYMENT EQUITY PLAN	54
	ATTRA	ACTION AND RETENTION STRATEGY	58
CHAPTER			
	BASIC	SERVICE DELIVERY	60
	SOLID	WASTE CHALLENGES	70

### INTEGRATED DEVELOPMEN PLAN 2023 - 2024

CHAPTER6	76
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	76
CHAPTER7	6
REPORT	22
CHAPTER8	27
KEY PERFORMANCE 5: PUBLIC PARTICIPATION AND GOOD GOVERNANCE	27
CHAPTER9	81
9 SPATIA: PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	81
AT A SCALE OF URBAN DEVELOPMENT (NGCOBO TOWN)	86
CHAPTER 10	87
10 STRATEGIC FRAMEWORK	
CHAPTER11	87
11 PROGRAMS AND PROJECTS	87







# <u>MMCs</u>















# WARD COUNCILLORS



# PR COUNCILLORS





















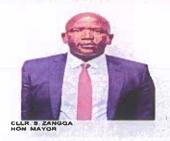








### 2. FOREWORD BY THE MAYOR



At the end of August 2022 the council approved the IDP/budget process plan for the first review of 2022- 2027 IDP, which is the five-year plan for the current council of 2021-2026 council term. The process plan outlined the stages or phases to be undertaken in developing the IDP.

Public participation has been our key focus. Community outreach or IDP/budget roadshows were held in all 20 wards. Communities have been offered an opportunity to raise or submit their prioritised needs. Dr AB Xuma Local Municipality is committed to maximum public participation, hence the exercise undertaken which fully involved the communities and stakeholders.

We can proudly say that the Final IDP/Budget we tabled in this council is a product of robust consultation not a desktop exercise. I need to hastily indicate that the commitment and eagerness to serve the people of this Municipality has rewarded us, as a local government institution, in the current IDP that we are implementing.

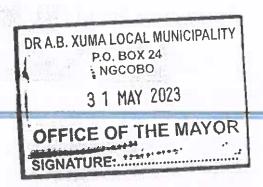
This has been proven by delivering services to the communities according to the service delivery budget implementation plan. No funds have returned back to provincial treasury caused by poor performance but rather have received an additional grant since our expenditure patterns are above the average expected rate of expenditure.

The political stability in our Municipality is enabling us to move with speed. Torrential rains are negatively affecting us, causing a massive drawback. A number of roads that we have recently constructed have been badly damaged, bridges cracked and some have fallen, subsequent to the heavy rainfall.

The improvement of roads infrastructure crossing in town by SANRAL and construction of the by-pass by the municipality will improve the local economy. The development of the mall and the expansion of the taxi rank are soon to be realised. With the cooperation of stakeholders, we are going to take Dr AB Xuma Local Municipality to higher developmental heights.

The Hon. Speaker will table the IDP/Budget, implementation will start immediately through the implementation of the Service delivery budget and implementation plan 2023/2024.

COUNCILOR S. ZANGQA| HON. MAYOR





# 3. FOREWORD BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER



The Dr A.B Xuma Local Municipality has overarching responsibility to ensure that it achieves the operations and developmental agenda as set-out in the constitution of Republic of South Africa. In the pursuit for maximum participation of local populace, marathon of meetings has been hold across the municipality.

As the administration of this municipality, we have been meticulous in consolidating the information obtained from the communities through our political leadership and indeed, the reviewed IDP is a true reflection of those concerted efforts. The IDP therefore is a culmination of a thorough process of planning and consultation with all our stakeholders all in an endeavour to do what is best for our communities. Whilst it is acknowledged that the needs and aspirations of our communities far exceed the financial resources at our disposal, we have worked tirelessly in ensuring that their priorities are attended to.

On that note, the task ahead for the administration is to ensure that we work tirelessly and selflessly in transforming the IDP into measurable deliverables that will improve the quality of lives of all the people of Engcobo.

Yours in Developmental Local Government

MR K L MULAUDZI | MUNICIPAL MANAGER

RO. BOX

1 7 7 2023

MUNICIPAL MANAGER
SIGNATURE:



### 4. DOCUMENT STRUCTURE OVERVIEW

The 2023/2024 IDP document structure and layout are succinctly summarised as follows;

**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY** 

This chapter sets the scene by outlining the main objectives of the Fourth-Generation IDP within the legal context. The key policy directives of all three spheres of government are outlined in brief. The new overarching strategy of the Municipality, which sets the tone and development agenda for the five-year implementation period is outlined in detail.

IDP PLANNING

This chapter outlines the approach to strategic planning and key processes that underpin and influenced the development outcomes contained in this first review of the fourthgeneration IDP. It expounds community and stakeholder participation in planning and

SITUATIONAL ANALYSIS This chapter portrays a synopsis of the Situational Analysis and current socio-economic realities that impact on development decisions. Access and the level of basic municipal services are also articulated hereunder.

THE INSTITUTION

This chapter portrays the institutional framework of the Municipality as the existing governance model and expounds on internal capacity to execute municipal policies and the IDP. Functions and responsibilities of the political and administrative structures are listed. The performance management model is also discussed in detail.

WARD PLANS This chapter outlines the community needs and development priorities identified for implementation under the First IDP Review. The Ward Development Plans have been incorporated under this chapter which consists of a comprehensive SWOT analysis and priority projects and programmes as identified by Ward Committees.

MUNICIPAL STRATEGY This chapter outlines the municipal development strategy linked with planned, major catalyst projects and programmes that will be implemented under the Fourth-Generation IDP. Planned municipal interventions with regard to LED, Poverty Alleviation, Youth Development and Rural Development are also listed in this chapter.

SECTOR PLANS This chapter gives detail on the status of internal sector and operational plans that are linked to this First IDP development and the overall strategic development objectives of the Municipality. Only the sector plans that were recently revised are discussed in detail in this chapter. The key developmental imperatives emanating from the newly drafted Spatial Development Framework are discussed in detail in this chapter.

IGR PLANS ALIGNMENT This chapter gives details on the alignment of strategic objectives and service delivery outcomes between the Municipality and the Provincial and National Governments. It further sets out the service delivery priorities of sector departments and public private partnership interventions planned for implementation under the First IDP Review.

IDP EXECUTION This chapter gives deals with the organisation's ability to execute its development strategy and the ultimate implementation of this IDP. The implementation of the IDP is dependent on the organisation's financial sustainability and effective performance review and evaluation mechanisms. The financial plan as well as the organisational and individual performance management systems is outlined in detail. The key risks contained in the municipal risk register that might have a negative impact on service delivery and development are also outlined. The IDP Implementation Plan (IMAP), SDBIP and Municipal Budget for the 202/2023 MTREF are summarised and listed as annexures to this IDP under this chapter.

### **CHAPTER 1**

# 1.1. EXÉCUTIVE SÚMMARY MARY

An IDP is a planning mechanism to synchronise planning and fiscal spending across all spheres of government. The IDP allows for synergy between the efforts of all spheres of government to improve the combined developmental impact of the State, translating national, provincial and district objectives into practical interventions within a defined municipal space.

This IDP Review read with the initial five-year plan is the expression of the planned strategic development intensions of the Council of Dr A.B Xuma Local Municipality. It guides and informs all planning, budgeting, management, and strategic decision making in the Municipality and supersedes development. The plan links, integrates and coordinates other existing plans, while taking development proposals into account. The aim is to align the IDP with the municipality's resources and internal capacity, forming a policy framework and social compact on which annual municipal budgets are based.

This IDP is informed by national and provincial government development goals and priorities, current emerging social and economic trends, an increasing demand and social outcry of the people of Engcobo for better services and improved infrastructure as well as other compelling issues that provide a framework which guides the Municipality on its developmental local government path.

### 1.2. LEGAL SETTING

The IDP process is guided by various legislations, policies and guidelines which have to be considered carefully when the document is compiled. These include amongst others the following:

### 1.2.1. CONSTITUTION OF THE REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA, ACT 108 OF 1996

Section 152 of the Constitution of South Africa of 1996 and the Municipal Systems Act of 2000 No, 32 of 2000 have a substantial impact on the traditional role of local government. Over and above the delivering of municipal services, municipalities must (by law) now lead, manage and plan development through the process of Integrated Development Planning. Sections 152 and 153 of the Constitution prescribe that local government should oversee the development process and municipal planning and describe the following objects of local government:

- To ensure the sustainable provision of services;
- To provide democratic and accountable government for all communities;
- To promote social and economic development;
- To promote a safe and healthy environment;
- To give priority to the basic needs of communities; and
- To encourage involvement of communities and community organisations in matters of local government.



### **INTEGRATED DEVELOPMEN PLAN 2023-2024**

### 1.2.2. WHITE PAPER ON LOCAL GOVERNMENT

The White Paper on Local Government gives municipalities the responsibility to "work with citizens and groups within the community to find sustainable ways to address their social, economic and material needs and improve the quality of their lives".

### 1.2.3. MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS ACT, NO 32 OF 2000

The Municipal Systems Act, No. 32 of 2000, obligates all municipalities to undertake a process of preparing and implementing IDP's. The Act defines integrated development planning as one of the core functions of a municipality in the context of its developmental orientation. According to Section 25 (1) of the MSA, each municipal council must, within a prescribed period after the start of its elected term, adopt a single, all-inclusive and strategic plan for the development of the municipality which;

- Links integrates and coordinates plans and takes into account proposals for the development of the municipality;
- Aligns the resources and capacity of the municipality with the implementation of the plan
- Is compatible with national and provincial development plans and planning requirements binding on the municipality in terms of legislation.

### 1.2.4. MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT NO 53 of 2003

The Act states that the Mayor of a municipality must;

- Co-ordinate the processes for preparing the annual budget and for reviewing the municipality's IDP and budget-related policies to ensure that the tabled budget and any revisions of the IDP and budget-related policies are mutually consistent and credible;
- At least 10 months before the start of the budget year, table in the municipal council a time schedule outlining key deadlines for;

The preparation, tabling and approval of the annual budget;

The annual review of the IDP in terms of section 34 of the MSA; and the budget-related policies;

- The tabling and adoption of any amendments to the IDP and the budget-related policies; and
- Any consultative processes forming part of the processes referred to in sub-paragraphs

Section 21(2) of the Municipal Finance Management Act states that, when preparing the annual budget, the Mayor of a municipality must:

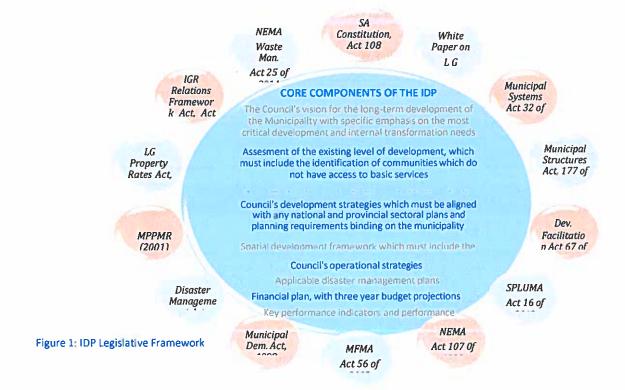
- Take into account the municipality's Integrated Development Plan;
- Take all reasonable steps to ensure that the municipality revises the IDP in terms of section 34 of the MSA, taking into account realistic revenue and expenditure projections for future years;



### INTENSIONERNMENTAL RELATIONS PRAWLEWORK ACT NO.13 OF 2000.

The Act recognises the importance of local government's full participation in intergovernmental relations, as it is the key site of service delivery and development. Therefore, municipal IDP's must interpret national policy into an investment plan for local infrastructure; hence the implementation of the IDP must be supported by appropriate budgetary and resource allocations.

The IDP should reflect the integrated planning and development intent of all spheres of government relevant to a particular municipal geographic



2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2025	2025-2026	2026-2027
2022		5-YEAR IDP LIFE CYC	LE	2027
Five-Year IDP	First IDP Review	IDP Review	IDP Review	Final IDP Review

# 1.3. MUNICIPAL OVERARCHING STRATEGY

The Dr A.B Xuma Local Municipal Council acknowledges its constitutional responsibility and understands the Importance of strong political leadership, sound administration and financial management in the effective functioning of a municipality. It has therefore reaffirmed its vision, mission and values.

# Mission

To be an efficient, people-centered municipality, delivering quality, services in order to develop thriving communities:

# Vision

A Flourishing Municipality

# Values

DR. A.B. XUMA

D Dedicated

R Reliable

A Accountable

B Beliefs

X Xenomania

**U** Upliftment

M Motivated

Α

Accessible

To give effect to the objectives as set out in Sections 152 and 153 of the Constitution and to ensure that there is synergy between municipal planning instruments and National and Provincial policy directives, the Dr A.B Xuma Local Municipal Council has reviewed its overarching strategic development focus areas and has aligned it to best respond to its constitutional and developmental mandate.

The Municipal Key Performance Areas (KPA'S) and Strategic Objectives set the strategic tone and pave the direction for future developments, investments and public/private partnership interventions. The Key Performance Areas and Strategic Objectives will inform and guide service delivery and development over the next five years.

The effective implementation of the IDP can only be attained if government across all spheres is committed towards the common goal of rendering quality services, hence the IGR Act seeks to enhance alignment between spheres of government. Chapter 9 of this document deals with the alignment of Intergovernmental Strategic Objectives and highlights key priority projects and programmes that will be implemented within our municipal space during the five-year cycle of this IDP.



The Municipality will endeavour to demonstrate alignment to these overarching objectives in all documentation such as Annual Budgets, the Service Delivery Budget and Implementation Plan (SDBIP), Performance Agreements of Section 57 Managers as well performance reporting documentation. The latter is essential to ensure that every single investment in the outflow of projects and programmes are identified, planned and designed to contribute towards the realisation of Municipality's overarching development objectives.

### MEC COMMENTS ON THE INTERGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP) REVIEW: 2021/2022

The role of the MEC in terms of Provincial monitoring and support in the planning, drafting adoption and review of IDP is articulated in section 31 of the municipal systems Act (MSA), 32 OF 2000. This includes monitoring, facilitation and coordination of the process followed by the municipality in drafting and adopting IDP's to ensure:

- I. Adherence to predetermined timeframes; Participation by local municipalities, organs of the state, traditional authorities and relevant stakeholders;
- II. Provision for the identification of all plans and planning requirements binding municipalities in terms of the national and provincial legislation; and
- III. Alignment to the framework adopted in terms of section27 which binds both the District and Local municipalities

In order to give effect to the legislation Dr A.B Xuma local municipality submitted its final IDP to the MEC within ten days of the adoption in compliance with section 32 of the MSA.

# COMMENTS BY THE MEMBER OF THE EXCUTIVE COUNCIL (MEC) ON THE INTERGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP) REVIEW: 2021

### 2. Implementation of IDP Assessment

In order to align with the Disaster Management Act Regulation and Consolidated Covid-19 Direction on Healthy and Safety in the Work place, Gazette No. 43400 of 4 June 2020, the Department conducted the IDP assessment internally. The leaders of key performance areas (KPAs) were appointed to manage assessment teams comprised of CoGTA officials, sector departments and state owned enterprises. KPA leaders, supported by CoGTA district coordinators, consolidated assessment findings and develop reports with action plans. The institutions/ departments which took part in this year's assessment are as outlined below:



- KPA 1 Spatial consideration with triese departments; 1) Eastern Cape department exponents
   Governance and Traditional Affairs; 2) Economic Development Environmental Affairs and
   Tourism (DEDEAT); and 3) South African Police Services (SAPS).
- KPA 2: Service and Infrastructure planning with these sector departments and one state owned enterprise (SOE) respectively;) roads; 2) Transport; 3) Economic Development, Environment Affairs and Tourism (DEDEAT); 4) Safety and Liaison; 5) Energy;6) Water and Sanitation; 7)
   Rural Development and Agrarian Reform; 8) ESKOM; 9) and; 10)
   Municipal Infrastructure support agency (MISA).
- KPA 3: Financial and budgets with these sector departments; 1) Eastern Cape Department of Corporative Governance and Tradition Affairs; 2) Eastern Provincial Treasury; 3) Energy; 4) Water and Sanitation;
- KPA 4: Local Economic Development (LED)with these sector departments; 1)
   Eastern Cape Development of cooperative governance & Traditional Affairs 2)
   DEDEAT); 3) Eastern Cape Rural Development Agency(ECRDA); 4) Eastern Cape Development Agency(ECDC) and; 5) Statistics South Africa (STATS).
- KPA 5: Good Governance and Participation verified by Eastern Cape Department of Corporative Governance and Traditional Affairs.
- KPA 6: Institutional Arrangement verified by Eastern Cape Department of corporative governance and Traditional Affairs

# COMMENTS BY THE MEMBER OF THE EXCUTIVE COUNCIL (MEC) ON THE INTERGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP) REVIEW: 2021

### **Overall KPA ratings**

Each Key Performance Area was allocated an overall rating within the following context:

Levels of performance	Scores	Performance description	Action required
Low	1 - 33%	Poor	Immediate and intensive intervention
Medium	34 - 66%	Satisfactory	Minimum support
High	37 490%	Good	Benchmarking

The table below displays comparative ratings of your municipality over a three-year period:

KPAs	Ratings 2020/2021 IDP	Ratings 2021/2022	Ratings 2022/2023
	review	IDP review	IDP review

KINE Spatial reasoning Land Got monogo-	High	High	High
Settlements and Environmental			
Management			
KPA2: Service Delivery & Infrastructure	Shift		
Planning			
KPA 3: Financial Planning & Budgets	E445		2114
KPA 4: Local Economic Development	Edds:		1800
KPA 5: Good Governance and Public	Made 1		
Participation			
KPA 6: Institutional Arrangements	High		
Overall Rating	Sign		

### Specific Assessment Findings on the 2022/2023 Final IDP

This report provides a summary of findings in all six KPAs. The municipality should refer to the IDP Analysis and Assessment Report in relation to the details of findings on gaps. The overall findings and areas of concern on the 2021/2022 Final IDP can be summarized as follows:

### KPA1: Spatial Planning, Land Use, Human Settlements and Environmental Management – Overall Rating HIGH

- The municipality should develop Spatial Development Framework (SDF) according to the requirements of the SDF Guidelines and be reflected as such in the IDP.
- The municipality should reflect on Air Quality Management Plan (AQMP) as contemplated in Section 15(2) of the NEMA: Air Quality Act 39 of 2004.
- The municipality must establish a functional environmental unit and appoint to implement environmental plans and programmes.
- The IDP must reflect on national and provincial initiatives (Human Resource and projects).

### KPA 2: Service Delivery and Infrastructure Planning – Overall Rating HIGH

- The municipality must develop a Rural Roads Asset Management (RRAMS) and reflect it in the IDP.
- The municipality must develop a storm water management plan and indicate it in the IDP.
- The municipality should budget for non-motorized transport.
- The municipality must coordinate a forum for waste management and reflect it in the IDP.
- The municipality should develop emergency procurement measures to assist the procurement process during disasters.
- The municipality should adopt disaster management by-laws that will become integral part for functioning of the local municipality during disasters.
- The municipality must reflect electricity backlogs in the IDP.

### KPA 3: Financial Planning and Budgets – Overall Rating HIGH

- The municipality must spend 100% of their capital budget.
- The municipality must spend 100% of their grants and reflect it in the IDP.



### KPA 4. Local Economic Development (LED) - Overall Rating HIGH

- The municipality must ensure that socio- economic analysis in the IDP reflect the percentage levels of employment and unemployment.
- The municipality must provide information on stakeholder and community involvement in LED activities (e.g. LED forum, business chambers etc.).
- The municipality must reflect on mechanisms for attracting investments into township economies.

### KPA 5: Good Governance and Public Participation - Overall Rating HIGH

- The municipality must reflect on the recommendations of the previous year's IDP assessment and attach the Action Plan.
- The municipality must reflect on the implementation of Integrated Service Delivery Model.
- The municipality must reflect on the functionality of war rooms.
- The municipality must demonstrate commitment to public participation in the IDP; budget design and development.
- The municipality must reflect on the district's contribution towards the development of ward based plans.
- The municipality must reflect on the integration of Community Development Workers (CDW) in municipal programmes, plans and structures.
- The municipality must engage in inter- municipal planning programmes and reflect in the IDP.
- The municipality must develop and reflect on a fraud prevention plan or policy.
- The municipality must reflect on adherance to council calender and structures.
- The municipality must establish and reflect on performance management committee.
- The municipality must reflect on the framework that guides performance audit, compliance and financial management.
- The municipality must reflect on the findings on predetermined objectives and compliance issues.
- The municipality must develop and adopt Audit Action Plan to deal with issues raised by the Auditor General (AG).
- The municipality must adopt and gazette applicable by-laws and reflect them in the IDP.

### KPA 6: Institutional Arrangements - Overall Rating HIGH

The municipality responded positively with all issues requested in this KPA



### 1.4. EXTERNAL POLICY DIRECTIVES

The Fourth-Generation IDP and subsequent reviews is guided and informed by the undermentioned external international and national strategic planning and policy directives.

### 1.4.1. SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT GOALSZ

On 1 January 2016, the <u>17 Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs)</u> of the <u>2030 Agenda for Sustainable Development</u> was adopted by world leaders in September 2015 at an <u>historic United Nations Summit</u> officially came into force. Over the next fifteen years, with these new Goals that universally apply to all, countries will mobilise efforts to end all forms of poverty, fight inequalities and tackle climate change, while ensuring that no one is left behind.



The Sustainable Development Goals are the blueprint to achieve a better and more sustainable future for all. They address the global challenges we face, including those related to poverty, inequality, climate, environmental degradation, prosperity, and peace and justice. The Sustainable Development Goals s build on the success of the Millenium Development Goals aim to go further to end all forms of poverty.

The new Goals are unique in that they call for action by all countries, poor, rich and middle-income to promote prosperity while protecting the planet. They recognize that ending poverty must go hand- in-hand with strategies that build economic growth and addresses a range of social needs including education, health, social protection, and job opportunities, while tackling climate change and environmental protection.

### NO POVERTY (GOAL:1)

Economic growth must be inclusive to provide sustainable jobs and promote equality.

### INDUSTRY INNOVATION AND INFRASTRUCTURE (GOAL:9)

Investments in infrastructure are crucial to achieving sustainable development.

### ZERO HUNGER (GOAL:2)

The food and agriculture sector offers key solutions for development, and is central for hunger and poverty eradication.

### GOOD HEALTH AND WELL-BEING (GOAL:3)

Ensuring healthy lives and promoting the well-being for all at all ages is essential to sustainable development

### **REDUCE INEQUALITIES (GOAL:10)**

To reduce inequalities, policies should be universal in principle, paying attention to the needs of disadvantaged and marginalized populations.

**SUSTAINABLE CITIES AND COMMUNITIES (GOAL:11)** There needs to be a future in which cities provide opportunities for all, with access to basic services, energy, housing, transportation and more.



QUALITY EDUCATION (GOAL:4)	RESPONSIBLE CONSUMPTION AND PRODUCTION (GOAL:12)
Obtaining a quality education is the foundation to improving people's lives and sustainable development	Responsible Production and Consumption
development GENDER EQUALITY (GOAL:5)	CLIMATE ACTION (GOAL:13)
Gender equality is not only a fundamental human right, but a necessary foundation for a peaceful, prosperous and sustainable world.	Climate change is a global challenge that affects everyone, everywhere.
CLEAN WATER AND SANITATION (GOAL:6)	LIFE BELOW WATER (GOAL:14)
Clean, accessible water for all is an essential part of the world we want to live in.	Careful management of this essential global resource is a key feature of a sustainable future.
AFFORDABLE AND CLEAN ENERGY (GOAL:7)	LIFE ON LAND (GOAL:15)
Energy is central to nearly every major challenge and opportunity.	Sustainably manage forests, combat desertification, halt and reverse land degradation, halt biodiversity loss
<b>DECENT WORK AND ECONOMIC GROWTH</b> (GOAL:8) Sustainable economic growth will require societes to create the conditions that allow people to have quality jobs.	PEACE JUSTICE AND STRONG INSTITUTIONS (GOAL:16)  Access to justice for all, and building effective, accountable institutions at all levels.
	PARTNERSHIPS FOR THE GOALS (GOAL:17)
	Statement

Revitalize the global partnership for sustainable development

In 2012, the National Cabinet adopted the National Development Plan (NDP), to serve as a blueprint for the work that is still required to achieve the desired results in terms of socio-economic development and the growth throughout South Africa by 2030.

The Dr A.B Xuma Local Municipality endorses the thrust of the National Development Plan and has aligned its development strategies and resources to bring about optimal growth and development at all levels within the virtuous cycle.





### NDP TEN CRITICAL ACTIONS FOR IMPLEMENTATION

- Social compact to reduce poverty and inequality, and raise employment and investment.
- Address poverty and its impacts by broadening access to employment, strengthening the social wage, improving public transport and raising rural incomes.
- Professionalise the public service, strengthen accountability, improve coordination and prosecute corruption.

Boost private investment in labour-intensive areas, competitiveness and exports, with adjustments to lower the risk of hiring younger workers.

- Education accountability chain, with lines of responsibility from state to classroom.
- reducing the relative cost of private health care.
- Public infrastructure investment at 10 % of GDP, financed through tariffs, public-private partnerships, taxes and loans and focused on transport, energy and water.
- Interventions to ensure environmental sustainability and resilience to future shocks.
- New spatial norms and standards densifying cities, improving transport, locating jobs where people live, upgrading informal settlements and fixing housing market gaps.
- Reduce crime by strengthening criminal justice and improving community environments.

### 1.5 EASTERN CAPE VISION 2030 PROVINCIAL DEVELOPMENT PLAN

A sustainable future for the Eastern Cape rests on people-centred development to achieve five related goals:

- · An inclusive, equitable and growing economy for the province
- An educated, innovative and empowered citizenry
- A healthy population
- Vibrant, equitably enabled communities
- Capable agents across government and other institutional partners committed to the development of the province.

To realise the plan's development goals, the province has identified four catalytic flagships that will establish a sound foundation for other developments to flourish. These catalytic initiatives cut across sectors and integrate the efforts of many role-players. The provincial catalytic flagships, outlined in further detail in this plan, are as follows:

### LOCAL GOVERNMENT TURN AROUND STRATEGY (LGTAS)

The Department of Local Government and Traditional Affairs in the Eastern Cape, in collaboration with the Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (COGTA), introduced a new approach to assist municipalities towards improving service delivery, through the development of a Local Government Turnaround Strategy (LGTAS) which embraces, inter alia, the Municipal Capacity



Assessment Tool (MUCAT). Both approaches are based on the principle that "One size fits all does not work" The main objectives of the LGTAS are:

- to ensure that municipalities meet the basic needs of communities
- to build clean, effective, efficient, effective responsive and accountable local government
- to improve performance and professionalism in municipalities
- · to improve national and provincial policy, oversight and support
- to strengthen partnerships between communities, civil society and local government

In 2014 the National Cabinet approved the new Medium Term Strategic Framework (MTSF) for 2014 to 2019, as the national implementation framework for the NDP. The MTSF defines the Strategic Objectives and targets of government during the five-year term.

It is the strategic frame of reference outlining the government's main priorities over the five-year term. The MTSF therefore serves as the principal guide to the planning and the allocation of resources across all spheres of government. The MTSF is structured around 14 priority outcomes which cover the focus areas identified in the NDP. These are:

- Providing quality basic education
- Promoting social cohesion and nation building
- Developing the skills and infrastructure required by the economy
- Creating sustainable human settlements
- Delivering effective and efficient local government and public service
- Fostering better international relations

- Improving health
- Creating jobs
- Promoting rural development
- Protecting the environment
- Reducing crime
- Enhancing social development

Municipalities operate in an ever-changing environment which poses unique challenges that have an impact on the day to day running of a municipality. The Council and Administration of the DR AB.Xuma Local Municipality have a clear understanding of the negative and positive impact that the external environment has on the Municipality's capacity to deliver and maintain

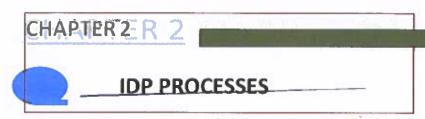
service standards. The SWOT analysis intends to give a brief overview of the municipal environment. The Municipality through the implementation of its Integrated Development Plan will capitalise on its strengths, compensate for its weaknesses, exploit opportunities and will strive to contain or reverse its threats.

# SWOT ANALYSIS

	STRENGTHS	WEAKNESSES
INTERNAL ENVIRONM ENT	<ul> <li>Strong and focused leadership with a clear vision on the future and customer services.</li> <li>Approved and implemented policies and strategies which are in line with applicable laws and regulations</li> <li>Credible financial system</li> <li>Implementation of projects as per SDBIP</li> <li>Land availability for development</li> <li>Richness in history and heritage (Mandela, Sisulu, Xuma, and Chiefs Kings, Queens and so many fallen Heroes and Heroines)</li> <li>Capacity building programmes, Internal &amp; External Bursaries</li> <li>Organised workforce that is young and vibrant</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Revenue generating on municipal properties not properly maintained so as to attract revenue (loss of revenue)</li> <li>Facilities and resources are not always adequate to encourage teamwork</li> <li>Office space not conducive to perform required duties especially working environment for machinery repairs</li> <li>Limited resources i.e. Budget/Funding, Tools of Trade</li> <li>Shortage of staff</li> <li>Inadequate ICT infrastructure</li> <li>Lack of coordination and integration</li> </ul>
EXTERNAL ENVIRONM ENT	<ul> <li>Improve communication within and outside of the department and municipality: weekly monthly quarterly meetings</li> <li>Improved audit outcomes and clean audit</li> <li>Strategically geographical Location (Liberation Heritage Route)</li> <li>Legislation exists for the implementation of infrastructure programs</li> <li>Strong stakeholder relations (Support from Treasury, CoGTA, AG, CHDM and CHDA)</li> <li>Timber Factories, agro-processing and job opportunities (PPP e.g. PG Bison)</li> <li>Tourism investment through public partnership</li> </ul>	Fraud & Corruption  Service delivery protests  Load shedding which interrupts financial system  Budget cuts  Poverty and unemployment  Land claims that hinder development  Resistance to new legislation (SPLUMA) and Land Invasion  Natural disasters and communicable diseases (drought and climate change, veld fires and deforestation)  Vandalism of municipal infrastructure e.g. halls and taps  Litigation
THE W	High Rain fall     Inter-municipal relations	







### 2.1. IDP AND BUDGET PROCESS

According to Section 28(1) of the Municipal System Act, No. 32 of 2000 a municipal Council must adopt a process set out in writing to guide the planning, drafting and review of its integrated development plan. This process plan outlines the programme to be followed and provides detail on the issues specified in the Act. The IDP process plan paves the way and articulates the progressive activities and processes which the Municipality will embark upon in the development of its fifth- generation Integrated Development Plan for the implementation period 2022/2027. It fulfils the role of a business plan or an operational framework for the IDP process outlining the manner in which the IDP review will be undertaken.

The process creates its own dynamics since it encompasses the involvement of external role players. It therefore requires accurate logistical planning and arrangements of engagement sessions to ensure that the process is implemented in accordance with the approved schedule. It is important to bear in mind that the result of the IDP process is not the drafting of the IDP document, but the actual implementation of projects and programmes which will ultimately create a conducive environment wherein all people can prosper socially and economically. The IDP process plan for the 2022/2027 IDP Review and the schedule for IDP Public Participation Engagement Sessions were unanimously adopted by Council on 31st August 2022.

Section 16 of the Municipal Systems Act outline the following provisions which municipalities must adhere to, to foster community participation in municipal affairs. It states that "A municipality must develop a culture of municipal governance that complements formal representative government with a system of participatory governance, and must for this purpose encourage, and create conditions for, the local community to participate in the affairs of the municipality, including in;

- The preparation, implementation and review of its IDP
- The establishment, implementation and review of its performance management system
- The monitoring and review of its performance, including the outcomes and impact of such performance
- The preparation of its budget
- Strategic decisions relating to the provision of municipal services

Municipalities must also contribute to building the capacity of the local community to enable it to participate in the affairs of the municipality and use its resources, and annually allocate funds in its budget as may be appropriate for implementing its IDP.

The Dr A.B Xuma Local Municipality acknowledges the reality that development issues converge at ward level and therefore has embarked on a deliberate determination to empower Ward Committees in the setting of budget priorities through the allocation of a Ward Discretionary Budget. This determination will underpin the setting of priorities and the social development interventions of each ward throughout the implementation period of the Fourth-Generation IDP.

This innovative and systematic approach to budgeting will enable the equitable distribution of resources and the establishment of an infrastructure and socio-economic development footprint across ward boundaries.

DR AB Xuma



### 2.3 STAKEMOLDERS IN THE 1DE PROCESS

A number of role-players participated in the IDP Process. The role-players together with their respective roles and responsibilities are outlined in the table below.

ACTORS	ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES
Council	<ul> <li>Deliberate and adopt IDP Framework and Process plan.</li> <li>Deliberate, adopt and approve the IDP.</li> <li>Ensure integration of IDP, the Performance Management System (PMS), and the budget.</li> </ul>
Mayor	<ul> <li>Prepare and adopt a process plan e</li> <li>Overall management and coordination of planning process</li> <li>Coordinate public participant of of the MSA</li> <li>Develop and review sector plans</li> <li>Adopt and approve the IDP</li> <li>Align the IDP with key performance indicators developed by COGTA</li> </ul>
Municipal Manager	Responsible for the overall management, coordination and monitoring of the planning process, as delegated to the Municipal Manager and the IDP/Budget/PMS planning process.
	Prepares the programme for planning process.
	Undertakes the overall management
	and coordination of the planning process, ensuring that all relevant actors are appropriately involved
	Assign persons in charge of different roles.
	Ensures an efficient and effectively managed process.
	Responsible for the day-to-day management of the drafting process.
	Ensures that planning participatory, strategic implementation orientated and is aligned to and satisfies sector-planning requirements.
	Responds to comments on the draft IDP/Budget from the public, horizontal alignment and other spheres of the satisfaction of the Municipal Council.
	Ensure that MEC for government's proposals responded to and IDP relevantly adjusted.



### INTEGRATED DEVELOPMEN PLAN 2023 - 2024

& Community  Development Workers	process to their wards or constituencies Organize public meetings  Analyse ward based issues, determine priorities, negotiate and reach consensus
	Represent the ward at the IDP & Budget Representative Forum
Senior Managers and Officials	Provide relevant technical, sector and financial information for analysis for determining priority issues
	Contribute technical expertise in the consideration and finalization of strategies and identification of projects
	Provide departmental operational and capital budgetary information
	Be responsible for preparing amendments to the draft IDP for submission to the municipal council for approval and MEC for DLG&TA
	Responsible for review of sector plans
	Attend IDP & Budget Steering Committee Meetings and all other IDP & Budget engagements
Community at Large	Represents interest, contribute knowledge and ideas to the representative forum and focused groups.
Chris Hani Distric Municipality	
Department	Provide general IDP guidelines
Cooperative	Monitor the process in the province
Government Traditional Affairs	<ul> <li>Facilitate alignment of IDP's with sector departments policies and programmes</li> <li>Assess IDP</li> </ul>
Sector Departments	Provide relevant information on sector departments' policies, programmes and budgets
	<ul> <li>Contribute sector expertise and technical knowledge to formulation of policie and strategies</li> </ul>
	Be guided by municipal IDP's in the allocation of resources at the local level
Intergovernmental Clusters	Analyse issues, determine priorities, negotiate and reach consensus

However, Dr A.B Xuma Local Municipality has investigated an alternative mechanism which has brought sector departments to be fully involved in the IDP process. The mechanism adopted was to engage sector departments



also fully participated on the IDP Representative Forums held by the municipality. As a result, the municipality has enjoyed working with the following departments and their participation has made significant improvements towards service delivery: -

- Department of Transport;
- Department of Co-Operative Governance and Traditional Affairs (COGTA);
- Department of Social Development:
- ESKOM;
- Department of Energy
- Department of Roads and Public Works;
- Department of Health;
- Department of Economic Development and Tourism;
- Department of Arts and Culture;
- Department of Human Settlements.
- Department of Education
- Department of Home Affairs

### PHASES OF THE IDP REVIEW PROCESS

The table below summarises the important activities and deliverables to be considered during the phases of the process of drafting and annual review of the IDP.

regy NEEDS ANALYSIS	External Analysis	<ul> <li>Review Sector Plans and prioritise implementation of recommendations</li> <li>Review Spatial Development Framework</li> <li>Socio-Economic Analysis and Community Satisfaction Surveys</li> <li>Community Needs Analysis and Input in terms of development priorities</li> </ul>	
	NEEDS AN	Internal Analysis	<ul> <li>Review Long Term Financial Plan</li> <li>Organisational SWOT Analysis / Identify Opportunities and Critical Challenges</li> <li>Review Fourth-Generation IDP Needs Analysis</li> <li>Review of Area Development Plans and Developed Ward Operational Plans</li> <li>Review Minimum Service Levels / Standards</li> </ul>
	TEGY	Organisational Strategy Review	<ul> <li>Review third-generation organisational strategy, amend, draft and adopt new strategy. Council and Management discuss strategic issues such as vision and mission, future direction, strategic goals and objectives, key performance indicators and targets for each strategic objective.</li> </ul>
STRATEGY	STRA	Strategic Planning Session	<ul> <li>Council and Management considered external and internal analyses and strategies around 5-year development priorities and operational strategies (programmes, projects, activities and actions) Refine priorities for implementation in 2022/2027</li> </ul>
			Management consider external and internal needs analysis and outcomes of

Project and Programme Identification

Strategic Planning Session and identify projects and develop project business Mandatory Projects - Upgrade and Development of New Infrastructure Projects

directly linked to basic service delivery (Roads / Electricity /Local Economic development)

Community-Mandated Projects - Projects aimed at socio and economic upliftment of communities and beautification and development of residential areas. Community identify projects and Ward Committee priorities for budgeting.



INTEGRATION	Intergovernmental Alignment and Public Private Partnership Contribution	<ul> <li>Angel municipal strategy with National Provided and District Numerpulity development policies and planning instruments. (Horizontal and Vertical Alignment)</li> <li>Participate in Provincial IDP Indaba and Joint Planning Forums.</li> <li>Consider, Support and Incorporate Service Delivery and Development Interventions of other government and Private Sector Counterparts in IDP.</li> </ul>
AL.	Tabling and Adoption of Draft IDP and Budget	<ul> <li>Finalise, table and adopt the reviewed IDP</li> <li>Finalise, table and adopt draft 2022/2023 annual budget</li> </ul>
APPROVAL	Public and Stakeholder Consultation	<ul> <li>Publish the draft IDP and draft annual budget for comments and submissions.</li> <li>Submit the draft budget to National and Provincial Treasury, prescribed national or provincial organs of state that are affected by the budget.</li> </ul>

## 2.5. IDP PROCESS PLAN

SCHEDULE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	DUE DATE	RESPONSIBLE PERSON
Pre- planning Phase	JULY AND AUGUST 2022		
	Developing the 2023/24 IDP/ Budget Process plan	1-30 July 2022	Municipal Manager
	Q4 Performance reporting	16-30 July 2022	All Senior Managers
	Compilation of Draft Annual Report 22/23	16-30 July 2022	Municipal Manager and all Senior Managers
	Signing of Performance Agreements by S54a Managers and Managers below S56	29 July 2022	Municipal Manager
	Ordinary Council Meeting	29 July 2022	Municipal Manager
	IDP/PMS and Budget Technical Steering Committee: Alignment of the IDP, PMS and Budget Process Plan.	03 August 2022	Municipal Manager
	District Consultative Session (IDP/PMS/BUDGET Process	10 August 2022	CHDM
	Plan)		



lury civis and budget	D Sugast 2021	szlayő(
Steering Committee - Presentation of the draft IDP/PMS and		
Budget Process Plan 2023/24; Annual Performance Report 2022 /2023 and Draft Annual Report 22//23		
COGTA Annual IDP Assessment	22 – 25 August 2022	COGTA
Council Meeting for the adoption of the IDP/PMS/Budget process plan 2023/24. Annual Financial Statements 21/22 and Annual Performance Report 21/22 and Draft Annual Report 2021/22	31 August 2022	Mayor
Submission of the adopted Annual Performance Report 21/22, IDP/Budget/PMS Process Plan 2023/2024, Draft Annual Report 2021/22 and AFS 21/22 to the provincial, national treasury, AG and COGTA	31 August 2022	Senior Manager IPED, CFO
SEPTEMBER- DECEMBER 2022		
Publication of Draft Annual Report for comments purposes	02 September 2022	Manager Communications and Public Participation



	IGR Meeting	Completence dut	المراوات
48			
		=	
Analysis Phase	IDP/PMS and Budget	16 September 2022	Mayor
commences	STEERING		
	COMMITTEE MEETING: executive		
	committee to meet and		
	identify strategies and		
	guidelines for the		
	development of the		
	2023/2024 Budget.		
	Budget Steering Committee	19 September 2022	Chief Financial Officer
	Check with National,	21 September 2022	Chief Financial Officer
	Provincial	21 September 2022	Cilier Fillancial Officer
	Governments and		
	District Municipality for any	2	
	adjustments to projected		
	allocations for the next		
	three years.		
	COUNCIL MEETING	29 September 2022	Municipal Manager
	IDP Rep forum MEETING.	23 September 2022	Municipal Manager
	Presentation of the adopted 2023/24Process Plan, APR		
	21/22.		
	KEY DEADLINES FOR BUDG	ET PREPARATION SCHEE	DULE
	ITEM DESCRIPTION	DUE DATE	RESPONSIBLE PERSO
	OCTOBER 2022		
	IDP/PMS and Budget road	25 -28 October 2022	Mayor
	shows to review needs and		
	Comments on draft Annual		
No. 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 10	Report	No. of the control of	2 142



	1 <sup>st</sup> Quarterly Reports	10 October 2022	Senior Manager IPED
	submitted (July – September) and		
	Quarter 1	_	
	Performance reviews for		
	S56 Managers and		
	Managers below		
	S56(informal)		
	BUDGET STEERING		
	COMMITTEE	18 October 2022	Chief Financial Officer
	MEETING	16 October 2022	Cine i inancia onicei
	Schedule individual	20 October 2022	Chief Financial
	meetings with Directorate		Officer
	to review budget		
	IDP/PMS and Budget	26 October 2022	Municipal Manager
	Technical Committee –		
	Presentation of the		
	Situational Analysis under		
	review		
	(Situational analysis review		
	phase		
	commence)		
	Review current tariffs,	31 October 2022	Chief Financial
	receive requested changes		Officer , Budget,
	from directorates for		Reporting & AFS
	consideration		Manager
	CHRANCOLONIOS	27 October 2022	Directorates
	SUBMISSION OF BUDGETS AND	27 October 2022	Directorates
	REQUESTS FROM		
	DIRECTORATES:		
	Final date for submission of		
	all		
	Operating Budgets,		
	Capital Budgets and		
	Operational plans by		
	Directorates to the budget		
	office for 2023/24 financial		
	year submissions.  Council Meeting	31 October 2022	Municipal Manager
STRATECIES	NOVEMBER 2020	31 October 2022	INITITICIPAL INITITIAGE
STRATEGIES			
	IDP/Budget/PMS		



	recument terms	1. 4. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1.	
į.	Committee: To present and		
	discuss gaps identified in		
	the situational analysis.		
	IGR Meeting	03 November 2022	Municipal Manager
	IDP/Budget/ PMS steering Committee	16 November 2022	Mayor
	IDP/Budget Rep Forum to review objectives and strategies and presentation of Comments on the Draft Annual Report 2021/22	23 November 2022	Mayor
	Prepare first draft of operating and capital medium term budget based on budgets submitted by directorates	25 November 2022	Chief Financial Officer
	DECEMBER 2022	C = 1 = 0.7 + 0.0	1000
	IDP/Budget/ PMS Technical Steering	30 November 2022	Municipal Manager
	Committee to discuss draft objectives and strategies, budget report and Draft Tariffs.		
	Technical Strategic session	07-09 December 2022	Municipal Manager
	Ordinary Council meeting. Presentation of oversight report on the Draft AR 21/22, Audit Report 21/22, Annual Performance Report 2021.2022	15 December 2022	Speaker
	Analysis phase completed		
	JANUARY 2023	A TAXOTTI	
Strategies Phase commences	2 <sup>nd</sup> quarterly Reports (Oct-Dec 2022)	05 January 2023	Senior Manager IPED



Technical Steering committee to present and discuss draft objectives and strategies. Discussions on the projects commences, preparation of the IDP Core components for submission no later than the end of February 2023	viz January 2025	Alterit gan Altinger
EXCO MEETING: PRESENT MIDYEAR PERFORMANCE REPORT TO EXCO: Final review of 2022/23 operating and capital budget for mid-year adjustments to EXCO for approval to council and submission to the provincial and national treasury,	20 January 2023	Municipal Manager
SUBMISSION OF CAPITAL BUDGET REQUESTS FROM DIRECTORATES: Final date for submission of all Capital Budget plans by Directorates to the budget office.	19 January 2023	All Managers
COUNCIL Meeting. Tabling of mid Term performance Report, Final Draft Audited Annual Report 21/22	27 January 2023	Mayor
2023 Mid-Year Engagement	02 February 2023	Provincial treasury and Directorates
February 2023		



### INTEGRATED DEVELOPMEN PLAN 2023 - 2024

	SDBIP review	25 (20) Gary 2023	Directorate :
	SBBII TEVIEW		
	Strategic Planning Session - Presentation of first draft	22-24 February 2023	Mayor
	IDP, PMS 2022/23 and Budget for the next three years to finalise integration, alignment of budgets		
	IGR Meeting	09 February 2023	Mayor
	March 2023		
	IDP/Budget/PMS technical committee - first draft IDP 2023/2024 and Draft Budget	02 March 2023	Senior Manager IPED/CFO
	IDP Steering Committee to present first draft IDP 2023/2024 and Draft Budget	09 March 2023	Mayor
	IDP Rep Forum	22 March 2023	Mayor
ž.	Council Meeting to adopt draft 2023/24 IDP, Budget/ PMS and Budget	24 March 2023	Mayor
	Preparation of draft Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan 2023/2024	23 March 2023	Municipal Manager
	April 2022		
	Draft IDP Review 2023-24 advertised for public comments.	05 April 2023	Municipal Manager



	Submission to Mational	ter again 2004	alamepar Manager
	Treasury, Provincial Treasury and the MEC responsible for Local Government the adopted IDP, annual report, Annual financial statements, the audit report and any corrective action taken in response to the findings of		Tarana (gan haw 19 <sub>0</sub> ).
	the audit report relating to 2023/24		
	Benchmark Engagement	07 April 2023	Provincial treasury and Directorates
V			
	Mid-year engagement	13 April 2023	Provincial treasury and Directorates
	IDP/ Budget/ PMS Steering Committee for the third quarter performance report	20 April 2023	Mayor
	IDP/Budget road shows- present draft IDP, PMS Review 2023-24 and Budget to solicit comments from members of the community	05-07 April 2023	Mayor
ļ	May 2023		
	IDP Rep. Forum - discuss Public comments and the final draft IDP , PMS 2023/2024 and Budget	26 May 2023	Municipal Manager



	may and get; Phila	19.11 <b>.</b> , 2023	Liumopat Wanage
	Technical committee to discuss Public comments and the final draft IDP, PMS 2023/24 and Budget		
	IDP/Budget/ PMS Steering committee to discuss Public comments and the final draft IDP, PMS 2023/2024 and Budget	11 May 2023	Mayor
	IGR Meeting	11 May 2023	Municipal Manager
	Council Meeting to consider adoption of Final IDP Review and Budget 2023/24	26 May 2023	
	June 2023		
	Submission of the approved IDP and Budget 2023 / 2024 to the National, Provincial Treasury department, MEC for EC-COGTA and the district municipality	02 June 2023	Municipal Manager
	IDP/Budget/ PMS Technical Steering Committee to finalize the service delivery and budget implementation plans for 2023/ 2024	15 June 2023	Municipal Manager
	IDP/Budget/ PMS Steering Committee: presentation of the SDBIP for 2023/2024Financial Year.	15 June 2023	Mayor
*	SDBIP approved and draft performance agreements signed by S56 Managers and Managers below S56	24 June 2023	Mayor and Senior Managers



### KEY DEVELOPMENT CHARLENGE

The Dr A.B Xuma Local municipality has significant problems in addressing service delivery backlogs and promoting development within its area of jurisdiction, this is evident in the number of community protests that the municipality has experienced throughout the year. There are still a number of key development challenges that face the municipal area and its people, these are discussed below:

- Huge backlogs in the delivery of basic services (water, electricity, sanitation).
- Challenges with the maintenance and development of basic road and storm-water infrastructure.
- Housing backlog due to land claims and land invasions
- High unemployment and poverty





### SITUATIONAL ANALYSES

### 3.1. ENGCOBO SITUATIONAL ANALYSIS

### **DEMOGRAPHY**

Demography: The Demographic profiling provides an analysis of the main characteristics of a targeted population group. It highlights the structure of the population in terms of distribution by age, size and other critical characteristics. A demographic profile then makes it easier to conduct proper socio- economi analysis of a region. The Dr AB Xuma LM estimated total population is 162 013 people (Community Survey 2016), comprised of 38 575 households, with an average household size of 4.2 persons. The population has shown a positive population growth rate of 0.8% between the years 2011 - 2016.

There has been an increase in urban population, which is evident as people are settling near Ngcobo town and the peri-urban areas of Manzana/Mdeni and All Saints (along the R61 route). These areas will require appropriate settlement planning in order to limit settlement sprawl and encroachment onto valuable agricultural land. The provision of infrastructure and services will be needed for the growing population.

The Dr AB Xuma LM population is comprised of more females than males, this is likely attributed to out migration of looking for work elsewhere. The area is dominated by a youthful population which is mostly the school-going age group between 0-14 years, although this is expected to decline with the young working age group (20 -34 years) expected to further their studies elsewhere and search for better working opportunities.

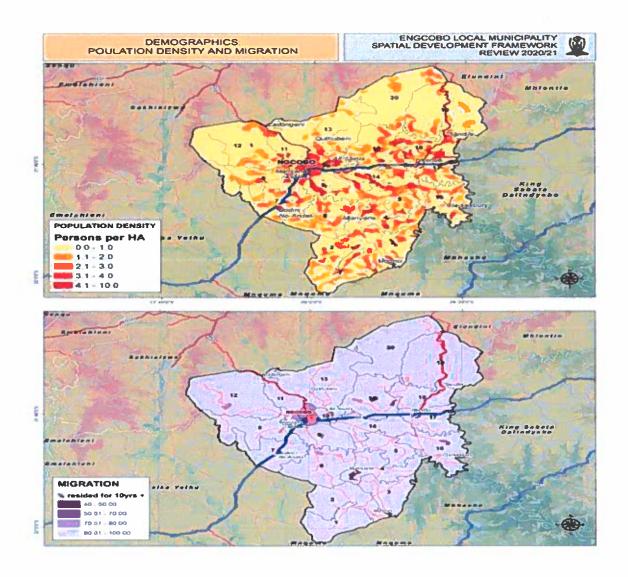
### 3.1 POPULATION DEMOGRAPHICS

164000
0,78%
76280 (47%)
88049 (53%)
41400
132000 (80%)
31,50%
14200 (9%)
32400 (20%)

Population: Range by Ethenicity			
120			
Population: Range by Language			
Other			
Afrikaans			
Sesotho			
isiXhosa			
0	50	100	
Population: Range by Language			



Labourforce Participation Rate	35,40%
Population with Grade 12 Certificate Only	11000
Population with Grade 12 Certificate and a Certificate	4,36%
Population with Grade 12 Certificate and a B Degree	2,54%
Population with no schooling	19,70%
Human Development Index	0,51
Gini Coefficient Index	0,58
Source: HIS Global Ins	ights



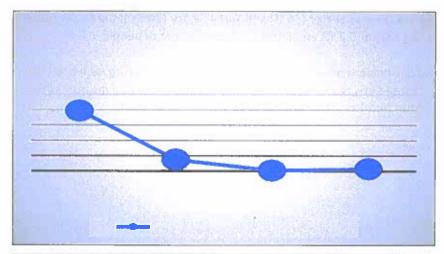


#### 3.2 HOUSEHOLDS

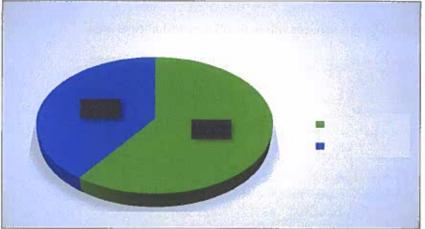
#### 3.2.1 NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLD BY POPULATION

Dr A.B Xuma Local Municipality comprised of 38500 households. This equates to an average annual growth rate of 0.93% in the number of households from 2006 to 2016. With an average annual growth rate of 0.12% in the total population, the average household size in the Dr AB Xuma Local Municipality

#### 3.2.2 HOUSEHOLD INCOME



# HOUSEHOLD: PER DWELLING TYPE



SA Stats Census: 2011 indicates that 64 % of Dr A.B Xuma Local households earned less than R1633 per month. Twenty-seven percent (27 %) of households earn between R1633 and R3200 per month.

Derived from the SA Stats Community Survey, 2016, the ECSECC Dr A.B Xuma Local Socio Economic Review, 2017 indicates the following income statistics:

- 36 % of all households (13 914 households earned R 3 500 or less per month (Dr A.B Xuma Local ECSECC, 2017).
- This shows a significant increase in household income levels since 2011.
- 39 % of households (14 880 households) earn R3 500 R8 000 per month
- 15 % of households (5 840 households) earn R8 001 R16 000 per month.
- 10% of households (3 836 households) earn more than R16 000 per month



living in Dr A.B Xuma Local (Dr A.B Xuma Local SDF, 2016)

#### 3.4 EMPLOYMENT

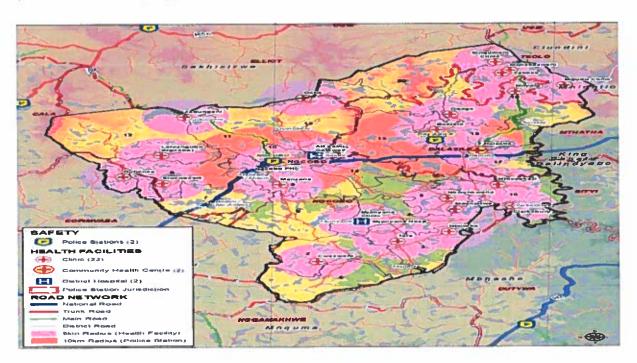
Derived from SA Stats Community Survey, 2016 the ELM ECSECC 2017 Socio Economic Review, 2017 indicates the following:

- The working age population (age 15-64 years) represents 53.38 % (86 490 people) of the total Dr AB Xuma LM population.
- People classified as economically active in Dr AB Xuma LM (i.e. persons who are working or actively looking for work) comprises 27 900 people (32.25 %) of the working age population and 17.2 % of the total population.
- 14 000 people of working age, were employed in the municipality in 2016. Employment within Dr AB Xuma LM increased at an average annual rate of 1.47% from 2006 to 2016.
- Most people are employed in the Community Services Sector (36 %) and Trade Sector (24%) in the Dr AB Xuma LM. The Mining Sector (0.1 %) and Electricity Sector (0.2 %) employed the least number of people in Dr AB Xuma LM.
- In 2016, the unemployment rate (working age persons who are not working but actively looking for work) in Dr
   AB Xuma LM was 37.6% and higher than that of Chris Hani DM (30.8%). Plan reflects the spatial distribution of varying d income levels (based on 2011 census data) at village level throughout the municipality.

#### 3.5 HEALTH AND SAFETY

Emergency Medical Services Chronic disease Corona (Covid-19) Child Health Maternal Health 3.5.1 HEALTH

The table below and Plan Illustrate the distribution of health services within Dr AB Xuma Municipal area.



HEALTH FACILITY (Number)	NAME	
		2011



All Saints Hospital, Mjanyana Hospital

Community Health Centres (3)	Z Dalasile; Ngcobo PHC; Z Dalasile		
Clinics (22)	All Saints Gateway; Bokleni; Clarkebury; Cwecweni; Elucwecwe; Gqaga; Gubenxa; Lahlangubo (Ngcobo); Manzana; Mdanjelwa; Mgudu Clinic; Mhlopekazi; Mjanyana Clinic; Mnyolo; Mqhekezweni; Nkwenkwana; Ntsimba; Qebe; Tora; Zabasa; Zadungeni; Sinqumeni Clinic		
	Source: EC DoH: OFFICE OF THE PREMIER, 2015		

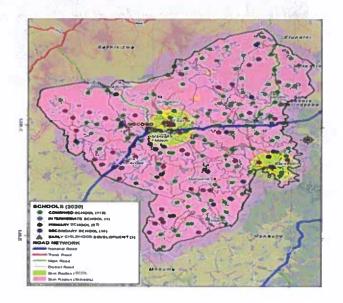
There are a total of 193 government-run educational Facilities in the Dr AB Xuma Municipality.

#### **3.5.2 SAFETY**

Two police stations serve the municipal area. The majority of the population travel long distances to access safety services. Wards 3, 13, 15 and 20 identified the need for a police station.

#### 3.6 EDUCATION

PHASE	No
Combined School	118
Intermediate School	1
Primary School	53
Secondary School	18
Early Childhood Development Centres (ECDC)	3
TOTAL	193
SCHOOLS: 2019, Dept. of Education	on



#### 3.7 Access to Municipal Services

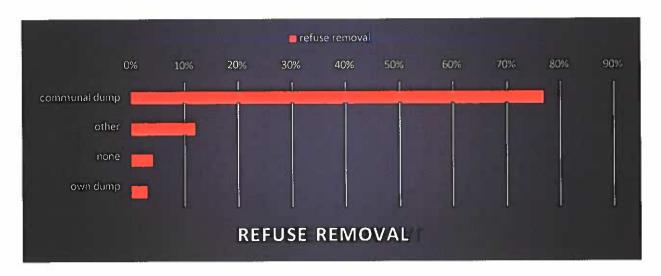
Access to Municipal Services	Numbers	Percentage
Total Population	1640	000
Access to flush toilets	5 210	3%
Access to VIP toilets	22 200	14%
Access to Pit Toilets	6 160	4%
Sanitation Backlog	14 200	9%
Piped Water Inside Dwelling	2 580	2%



#### INTEGRATED DEVELOPMEN PLAN 2023 - 2024

	Source: HIS	<b>Global Insights</b>	
No electricity	23 100 14%		
Electricity for lighting and other purposes	29 100	18%	
Electricity for lighting only	5 450	3%	
No piped water	23 100	14%	
inped Water made raid	A 000	100	

#### 3.8 REFUSE REMOVAL



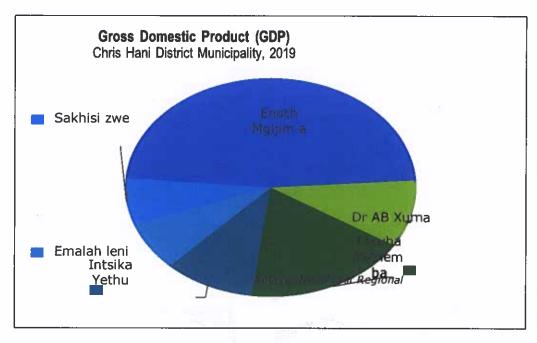
## 3.9 Gross Domestic Product by Region

GDP is an important economic indicator of a region and tool for comparing regional economies and economic state.



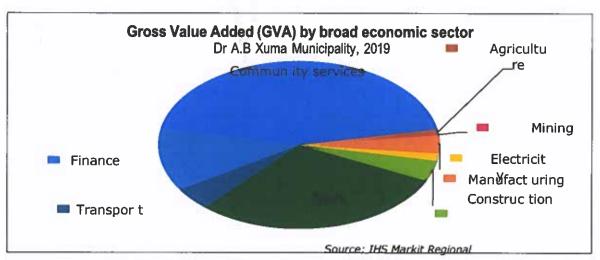
the Charts below detain a GDF of R 2.81 billion in 2016, current price Jup from K 1 23 billion in 2006), the DFA B xuma

Local Municipality contributed 10.54% to the Chris Hani DM GDP of R 26.7 billion in 2016. In 2016 the DR A.B Local Municipality achieved an annual growth rate of 0.27%. Dr A.B Xuma LM's longer term growth rate average of 0.93%, for the period 2006 - 2016, is significantly lower than that of South Africa (2.12%). The economic growth in Engcobo peaked in 2008 at 4.59%. It is expected that the economy of the Dr A.B Xuma Local Municipality will grow at an average annual rate of 1.52% for the period 2016 to 2021, with a forecasted GDP estimate in 2021 of R2.07 billion (constant 2010 prices) or 10.6% of the total GDP of Chris Hani District Municipality.



3.9.1 GDP

3.9.2 GVA





#### **Economic Growth Forecast**

# Gross Domestic Product (GDP) O. Chris Hani, Eastern Cane and Nation

6%	Engcobo, Chris Hani, Eastern Cape and National Total, 2009-2024	
4%	2009-2024	
2%		
0%		
-2%		
-4%		
-6%		
-8%		
-10%		
-12%		
-1270		

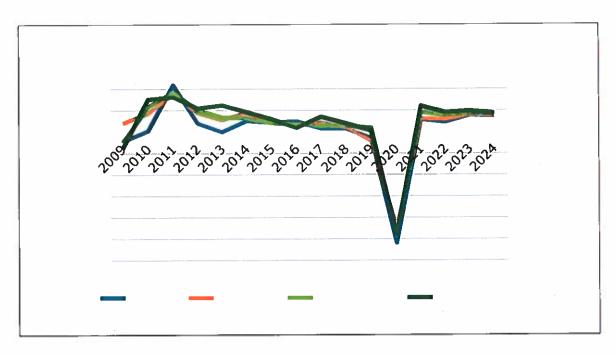
Dr AB

Chris Hani

Eastern Cape

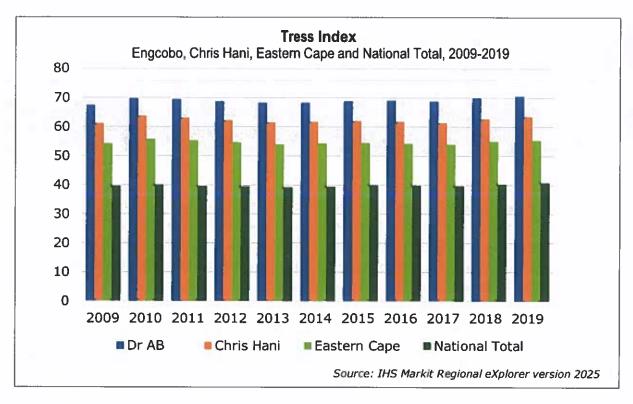
National Total

Source: IHS Markit Regional eXplorer version 2025

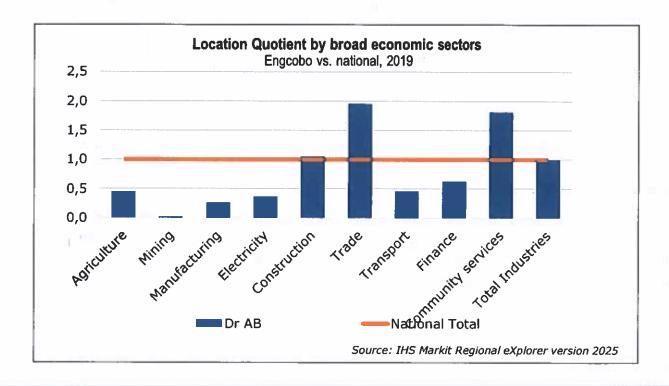




#### 3.9.4 The Tress Index.



#### 3.9.5 The Location Quotient





## CHAPTER 4 ER 4

## Institutional Arrengement

# 4.1. KEY PERFORMANCE AREA 1: MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

The legal framework guiding the institutional aspects of the IDP is contained in acts such as the Municipal Structures Act 117 of 1998, the Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000, the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003, as well as the labour legislation applicable to workplaces in the Republic of South Africa. The municipality has one administrative area being Engcobo municipality based in Engcobo town; all municipal offices are situated at Union Street No.58. The challenge the municipality is currently facing is shortage of office space.

The municipality does not have satellite offices and all its operations are conducted in the main municipal office. Plans are in place though to mobilise financial resources from potential and interested partners to team up with the municipality to construct additional offices for the municipality.

#### **HUMAN RESOURCE PLAN**

The municipality has developed and adopted a Human Resource Plan. The purpose of this plan is to guide the municipality in the management and **planning** of its human resources strategies. It further assists in planning for future service delivery needs and analyse the gap between the demand and supply which will eventually yield strategies for gap closure. In the plan the municipality also analyses, the past, current and future employment trends in its jurisdiction.

This analysis goes beyond the municipality itself but to the other sectors in terms of how much they contribute in easing the burden of high rate of unemployment in the municipal area and the role the municipality may play in that.

#### **MUNICIPAL POWERS AND FUNCTIONS**

The Dr A.B Xuma Local Municipality is a category B municipality mandated to perform those powers and functions vested in Engcobo area as contemplated in schedules 4 and 5 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, Act 108 of 1996. In addition to these powers and functions as contemplated in the Act, the municipality is mandated to perform such functions and powers as determined by the MEC responsible for Local Government and as gazetted by the province.

In relation to this, therefore, the core mandate is the supply of access road maintenance and construction, firefighting, municipal planning, tourism, local economic development and maintenance of electrification as per the agreement entered into between the municipality and Eskom. The table below further illustrates powers and functions vested in the district and those allocated between the municipality and the Dr A.Xuma Local Municipality.



#### INTEGRATED DEVELOPMEN PLAN 2023 - 2024

FUNCTION	HANI DM	LUKHANJ	A YETHU LM	O LM	SAKHISIZW ELM	A.B Xuma LM	TSOLWA NA LM	INKWANC A LM	INXUBA YETHEMB A LM
	Р	ART B OF SCI	IEDULE 4 O	F THE CONST	TTUTION OF RSA				
Air pollution	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Building regulations	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Child Care facilities	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Electricity reticulation	N/A			No					
Fire Fighting	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Local Tourism	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Municipal Planning	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Municipal Health Services	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Municipal Public Transport	Regulatio n	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Storm water	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Trading regulations	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Water (potable)	8ulk supply	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Sanitation	Bulk supply	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
	P	ART 8 OF SCH	EDULE 5 O	THE CONSTI	TUTION OF RSA				
Billboards and the display of adverts in public places	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Cemeteries, Crematoria and funeral parlors	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Cleansing	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Control of public nuisances	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes



Complex all senderfakings (00).				162					to:
self liquor to the public						İ			
Fencing and fences	N/A	Yes							
	197 P-20								
Licensing and control of undertakings that sell food to the public	Yes	No							
Local amenities	N/A	Yes	Ye:						
Local sport facilities	N/A	Yes	Ye:						
Markets	N/A	Yes							
Municipal abattoirs	N/A	Yes							
Municipal parks and recreational facilities	N/A	Yes							
Municipal roads	N/A	Yes							
Noise pollution	N/A	Yes							
Pounds	N/A	Yes							
Public places	N/A	Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Refuse removal, refuse dum ps and solid waste disposal	Management o f solid waste sites	Yes							
Street trading	N/A	Yes							
Street lighting	N/A	Yes							
Traffic and parking	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Licensing of vehicles	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Road maintenance	Yes (Agen t: DORT)	N/A							
Libraries	N/A	Yes							



#### **EMPLOYEE SUMMARY**

The post of the Municipal Manager has been filled. All section 56 Managers' positions have been filled. There are 5 posts that are below section 56 Managers; the positions are on are now permanent, namely Troika Manager, Monitoring and Evaluation Manager, Chief Audit Executive, Fleet Asset and Expenditure Management and Diesel Mechanic. The municipality has adopted the code of conduct as stipulated in schedules 1 & 2 of the Municipal Systems Act. All Councillors and Employees have signed the code of conduct.

#### **ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE**

The municipality has an adopted organogram which it reviews on annual basis. The review of the organogram is always informed by the IDP objectives of the municipality. In essence this implies that every position contained in the structure is meant to realize a particular objective of the IDP.

The organogram caters for a total **131** posts of which **120** are filled and **05** posts are vacant and **06** are unbudgeted for. All posts in the organizational structure have job descriptions and the municipality is on a process of reviewing Job Descriptions for all Employees.

### This section will deal with the following key focus areas:

#### Organizational structure of Dr A.B Xuma Local Municipality: Council Structure

The Municipal Council is chaired by the Speaker and has the following role in the IDP review process;

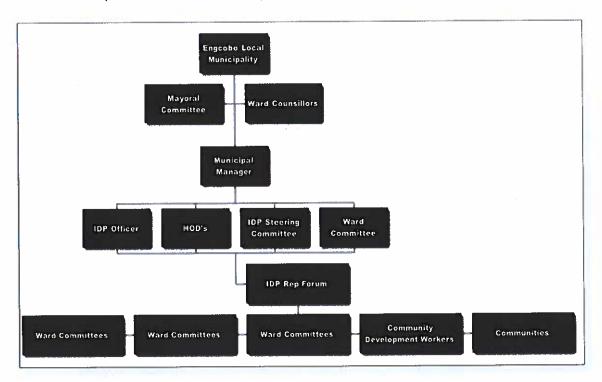
- Oversee the development and adoption of the IDP review;
- Adopt final Integrated Development Plan and Budget;

The Dr A.B Xuma Local Municipality is a Category B municipality. The Council consists of 39 Councilors, 20 ward councilors, 3 full time Councilors who each hold a distinct portfolio that is linked to the standing committees which have been established in terms of Section 80 of the Municipal Structures Act, no 117 of 1998 to assist Council in carrying out its constitutional responsibilities and mandate.



## 4.2. MAYORAL TEAM RESPONSIBILITIES

The roles and responsibilities of the various parties involved in the IDP Revision are listed below:



Dr A B Xuma Local Municipality has an organizational structure that is aligned to the IDP. The organizational structure comprises of a total of funded posts. A diagnostic assessment was conducted in 2022, with the intention of evaluating synergy between the IDP and the organisational structure. The recommendations of the assessment report are gradually implemented taking into consideration the financial and Human Resource capacity of the municipality. DR AB.Xuma Local Municipality has an office for the Municipal Manager and five Directorates.

## 4.3. ADMINISTRATIVE AND INSTITUTIONAL CAPACITY

The Municipal Manager as head of the administration is responsible and accountable for tasks and functions as provided for in Section 55 of the Systems Act, other functions/tasks as provided for in legislation, and functions delegated by the Executive Mayor and Council. He is responsible for the implementation of the IDP under the direction and guidance of the Municipal Council. The Municipal Manager is supported by Executive Managers appointed in terms of Section 57 of the MSA. Municipal Manager is supported by ecutive Managers appointed in terms of Section 57 of the MSA.



	Mr K.L Mulaudzi					
Integrated	Community	Infrastructure	Financial	Corporate		
Planning &	Services	Services	Services	Services		
Economic						
Development						
9	Ms. N.					
Mr. Z. Xuba	Matiwane	Mr. B. Tutu	Ms. N. Siwahla	Mr. M. Sigaza		

The Senior Management structure of the municipality is illustrated by the Organogram;

#### **ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE**

MM OFFICE CORPORATE SERVICES Community Services

SPU Human Resources Cleansing

Internal Audit ICT Solid

Waste Management Public Participation Records

Management Cemeteries

Risk management Labour Relations

Social Facilities

Communication Council support

Fire and Disaster

Libraries

Budget & Treasury IPED Technical Services

Revenue LED

Project Management Expenditure

Spatial Planning

Storm water drainage SCM IDP

&PMS Electricity



#### 4.4. EMPLOYMENT FQUITY PLAN

Employment Equity Act (EEA) 55 of 1998 is meant to drive equity in the workplace through equitable representation of employees from designated groups to broadly reflect the national demographics of the Economically Active Population (*EAP*). The plan in informed by the Employment Equity Act and is intended to ensure that the workplace is free of discrimination and that employers take active steps to promote employment equity.

Chapter 3 of the Act requires employers to take certain affirmative action measures to achieve employment equity. These are set out in an Employment Equity Plan. Dr A B Xuma local Municipality has developed a 5-year Employment Equity Plan, which started from July 2010 to June 2015. The Municipality has adopted a newly developed 5 year Successive Employment Equity Plan which came into effect in July 2015 to June 2020. The municipality is doing well in addressing employment equity in terms of gender and this will be alluded to in the paragraph below.

The municipality has six Senior Manager Positions including the Municipal Manager, three (3) of which are filled by males. All employees in the municipality are from designated group, this is 100% in terms of race. 43.32% constitutes of females in top positions how ever there is still vacancies available which will be filled by a female to make 56.68% representation. The females in the whole institution constitute 43.32% and there are still vacancies to be filled. Concerted efforts are in place to attract more;

Dr A.B Xuma local Municipality therefore remains committed to attracting suitably qualified, dedicated personnel by endeavouring to achieve defined equity targets. The municipality is doing well in the employment of people with disabilities. They constitute 2.35 % of the total workforce which is above the national target of 2%.

#### **DELEGATION SYSTEM**

A system of Delegation, with a Delegation Matrix, is in place and utilised in guiding how the transfer of authority from the Municipal Manager to a delegated official takes place. This allows for consistent oversight and decision making in the daily administration of the municipality.

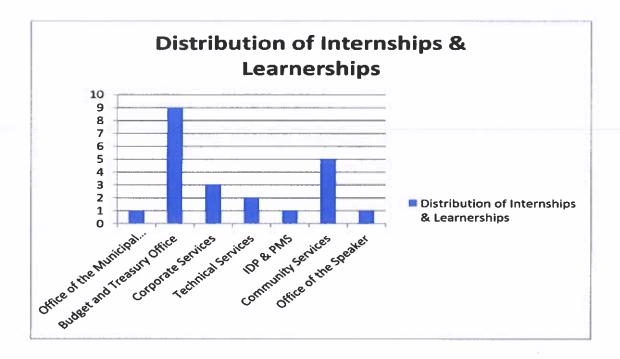
#### **HUMAN CAPITAL AND SKILLS DEVELOPMENT SKILLS DEVELOPMENT**

Skills development of human capital is one of DR AB.Xuma Local Municipality's priorities. To this effect, Dr A.B Xuma local Municipality annually develops a Workplace Skills Plan which sets out the training needs and plans for the financial year for Councillors and staff. The Employment Equity and Training Committee is in place and functional.

At present, Dr A.B Xuma local Municipality has also implemented further human resources development initiatives such as Learner ships, internships and in-service training of students as well as bursaries to both members of the public and staff members. The Employment Equity and Training Committee is in place and functional. Skills audit has been undertaken prior to the development of a Workplace Skills Plan (WSP). The Workplace Skills Plan takes into cognisance the objectives of the municipality as contained in its IDP.

The distribution of internships and Learner ships is illustrated in the following graphic:





The following are some of the challenges facing the Learnerships and internship programme;

- a) Confusion between Learnerships and internships.
- b) Limited resources
- c) Non-response on Discretionary Grant Applications by LGSETA

The municipality has also offered bursaries to nine (9) destitute and deserving students to pursue studies in Accounting, Civil & Electrical Engineering and Medicine, two of which have completed their studies and are undergoing internship programme within the municipality under Civil Engineering & Electrical.

#### **EMPLOYEE HEALTH AND WELLNESS**

Dr A.B Xuma local Municipality has established a functional Employee Wellness unit, that is responsible for coordination of Employee Wellness and Assistance programmes. The unit serves as referral point for employees who experience various personal problems. The municipality through wellness unit has engaged professional services to ensure that employees with problems are assisted and that their work performance is not affected by the problems.

The municipality has made efforts to comply with the provisions of the Occupational Health and Safety Act of 1993, and regulations, to provide for the Health and Safety of persons at work. All injuries are investigated by Management in order to determine causes and to implement preventative measures. In order to achieve the above objectives of Health and Safety, the municipality put in place the following:

- a) Establishment and training of OHS Committee
- b) Appointment and training of SHE Reps in all Departments/ Units.
- c) Development and implementation of OHS Risk Register



- gy constroints was developed and adopted by Council and in remewed introducts and into implementation plan.
- e) Development and implementation of the Occupational Health and Safety Plan

#### **SCARCE SKILLS**

Local Government SETA has identified the following as scarce skills for Local Government Sector:

- Infrastructure and service delivery Financial viability
- · Community Based participation and planning Management and leadership
- AET (remains a fundamental priority area as it defines an employee's ability to access further education and training opportunities and career pathing).

In addition to the skills identified by the LGSETA to be scarce skills, the municipality has also identified the following to be in short supply. In an effort to contribute in the fight for reduction of scarce skills, the municipality has set aside funding to financially assist needy students studying towards the fields it has identified as scarce and critical skills. The study fields the municipality has identified are:

- Technical staff e.g. Technicians, within, electrical, engineering and civil engineering.
- Artisans within the fields of electrical and mechanical environments.
- Municipal Town Planning Financial Management skills Human Resources Management Leadership skills
- Project management skills

#### PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT

The municipality has a functional performance management system and is being implemented. The performance has been cascaded to Managers below s56 however it has not yet been cascaded to Assistant Managers' Level in 2018/19 financial year as planned due to changes in management. The intention is that by 2023 PMS is be cascaded to all employees.

This performance management actually deals with the implementation and monitoring of the IDP projects and programmes aimed at achieving the vision and objectives of DR AB.Xuma Local municipality as set out in this document. The IDP and Budget are implemented through a Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP).

The Top Layer SDBIP is used as a scorecard to measure, monitor, evaluate and report on institutional performance (monthly, quarterly, bi-annual and annual basis). The Departmental SDBIP measures the performance of the departments and performance agreements and plans are used to measure the performance of the employees All Senior Managers and Managers reporting directly to the Municipal Manager have entered into performance agreements. This has led to a specific focus on service delivery and means that:

- Each Senior Manager has to develop a performance scorecard which is based on the balanced scorecard model. At the beginning of each financial year all the senior managers (Section 56 employees) sign Performance Agreements.
- All managers reporting to Section 56 employees sign Performance Scorecards The organisational performance
  of the municipality is evaluated by means of a municipal scorecard (Top Layer SDBIP) at organisational level
  and through the service delivery budget implementation plan (SDBIP) at directorate and departmental levels.
- The Top Layer SDBIP sets out consolidated service delivery targets and provides an overall picture of



by the IDP review process.

 The departmental SDBIP captures the performance of each defined department which reflects on the strategic priorities of the municipality. The SDBIP provides detail of each outcome which the senior management is responsible for.

#### **RGANISATIONAL PERFORMANCE**

Section 38 (a) of the Systems Act requires Municipalities to set appropriate key performance indicators as a yardstick for measuring performance, including outcomes and impact, with regard to the community development priorities and objectives set out in its Integrated Development Plan.

Section 9 (1) of the Regulations to this Act maintains, in this regard, that a Municipality must set performance indicators, including input indicators, output indicators and outcome indicators in respect of each of the development priorities and objectives. Every year, as required by Section 12 (1) of the Regulations to the Systems Act, the Municipality also sets performance targets for each of the key performance indicators. The IDP process and the performance management process are therefore seamlessly integrated.

#### INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY

Dr A.B Xuma local Municipality's Information Communication Technology (ICT) division is responsible for providing Information, Communication and Technology support services to its internal clients. From time to time, the Municipality engages in various initiatives with the intention of enhancing Information and Communication Technologies services that are delivered to support its delivery objectives.

The municipality has developed an Master Plan which was tabled before Council in December 2017. The Disaster Recovery Plan is still a draft waiting for adoption by council in the main time IT is performing backup using hard drives for daily backup and weekly backup and develop register for all the backups. The ICT Risk Register has been developed and is implemented. The issues raised in the AG Report on ICT have been incorporated in the Audit Action Plan and 90% of the issues have been addressed. The ICT Steering Committee has been established and is functional. We have developed eleven (11) ICT Policies which were adopted in 2018 for implementation in July 2018 and have been reviewed to incorporate gaps identified by Auditor General. The Strong Room has been upgraded to meet the required standards and the network is upgraded. IT has ICT action plan that address the IT challenges and the resolution.

The municipality currently runs its operations on the following IT platforms;

#### **PROMUN FINANCIAL SYSTEM**

A Linux based program integrated with the windows operating systems. It's mainly used by the finance and human resource departments and only relies on the technical part on the IT departments. It's not an internet based system which makes it highly secured as its sever managed with the use of secured passwords renewed monthly and it's also assigned under the domain policies where you have to enter your password not more than three times before its locked.

#### INTERNET SERVICES

Supplied by a contracted service provider by means of an ADSL solution 4MB every month. It has been programmed



anadines and for mand only unit dians, what of manady analy analy measured insteady and goal ableed emptybled seasoning and password.

#### **EXCHANGE SOLUTION**

This is the solution only based on electronic mail system. The municipality manages this solution and gets access to the outside by means of an ADSL solution with an anti-spam and firewall configured and encrypted for security reasons.

#### RECORDS MANAGEMENT

Records management is the process of creation, maintenance, use, storage, safekeeping and disposal of records. All the current, semi-current and non-current documents are stored within the registry office. Furthermore, registry is the control center of all records/documents within the institution. The registry file plan, procedure manual and policy was examined and approved by Provincial Archivist in 2014 in line with section 13 (b) of Provincial Archives and records Management Act no 7 of 2003.

Currently the registry office is in the process of disposing payments vouchers and indigent records emanating from the year 2005 to 2010 in line with section 13 (a) of provincial Archives and records management act no 7 of 2003. Lastly the registry office is on the verge of migrating from manual to Electronic Document Management System and that will assist the institution on easy retrieval of documents and also for keeping the memory of the institution. Continuous refresher workshops are conducted so as to update staff with latest trends in records management.

#### PROCESSES AND PROCEDURES

Processes and procedures are derived from policies that were currently outdated and therefore require review.

#### **MUNICIPAL FACILITIES**

Some of the municipal facilities such as buildings and offices are not in a good functioning state and do not support operational efficiency.

#### LOCAL LABOUR FORUM (LLF) FUNCTIONALITY

The municipality has a functional LLF that meets on a monthly basis. The forum consists of two Managers, three Councillors and five members of labour unions (SAMWU & IMATU).

The main purpose of the LLF is to negotiate and discuss matters of mutual interest between the municipality and organised labour. Lack of understanding of the jurisdiction of the LLF sometimes leads to strained relations. In order to overcome this challenge workshops are organised to train new members of the LLF from both sides.

#### ATTRACTION AND RETENTION STRATEGY

The municipality developed and adopted the retention strategy. The main objective of the strategy is to identify skills that are scarce and critical for the realisation of the municipality's objectives. The strategy states the steps the municipality would take to attract and to retain employees with scarce and critical skills.

#### **SUCCESSION PLAN**

The purpose of the plan is to create a pool of employees from within the municipality to ensure that the supply of certain skills responds to the demand for such skills. The plan creates a pool of understudy personnel by exposing



#### INTEGRATED DEVELOPMEN PLAN 2023 - 2024

municipality would be able to draw from within its Human Resources. The other benefit of this is the preservation thof institutional memory.

HUMAN RESOURCE POLICIES & STRATEGY

On an annual basis the municipality subjects its Human Resource Management Strategies and policies to a process of review, wherein each policy is scrutinised for its relevance to the municipality and how it helps in the realisation of the objectives for which it was developed. The following Human Resource plans are in place and a report on the progress on their implementation is presented during the policy review.

#### **EPWP POLICY**

In an effort to contribute towards the fight against high employment, the municipality partakes in the implementation of the Extended Public Works Programme. Themunicipality has established EPWP Forum has been established and is functional. The programme is implemented based on the policy

#### The table below illustrates existing plans and the dates of review

Plan	Year developed	Year of review and adoption
Human Resources Plan		May 2021
Employment Equity Plan		May 2021
Occupational Health and Safety Plan	2021	n/a
Succession Plan		May 2021
Workplace Skills Plan		April 2021



# CHAPTER 5 BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY

1. KEY	K E X	PERFO	RMANCE R FAREA F2:	E AREA	1.5
	INFRASTRU	CTURE TE	JCTURE	<u> </u>	<u>LOPMENT</u>
	AND TO	SERVICE	SERVICE	<u>5 ELIV</u>	DELIVERY
	<u>(NFRASTRU</u>	CTURE TE	JCTURE.		

The R61 road is connecting Engcobo to two towns namely Queenstown and Mthatha being upgraded is regarded as source of growth potential for the municipality through the Corridor development. Nevertheless, the road network in Dr A.B Xuma local municipality has a huge backlog and construction of access road does not meet the demand and the maintenance of road infrastructure is a challenge.

The municipality developed a Three (3) Year Capital Plan which reflects extensively on all roads that need to be constructed. The following infrastructure is provided and maintained regularly by the municipality: Storm water, water and sanitation infrastructure, landfill sites service station, local amenities and public places. Electricity is being rolled out at different wards through grant funding from the Department of Energy.

## 2. COMPREHENSIVE INFRASTRUCTURE MASTER PLAN

This Master Plan has been developed in December and will have to be reviewed the Dr A.B Xuma local Municipality for the following sectors:

 Road	le an	nd Sta	TEMPLA	ator

■ Transport

■ Electricity.

This Infrastructure Master Plan is intended to create a vision for Dr A.B Xuma local Municipality in order to guide decision making processes and provide a basis for a comprehensive planning framework relating to the roads and storm water, transport and electricity infrastructure.

This Master Plan is for a 5-year horizon up to 2027. The Plan is aligned with Dr A.B Xuma local Municipality's IDP, SDF, the Eastern Cape Growth and Developments Plan (ECGDP) and other priorities of the National Government. The Infrastructure Master Plan should be reviewed and updated periodically to conform to any changes that may occur within the local municipality and adapted to suit those changes.

Dr A.B Xuma local Municipality are responsible for providing electricity services. The LM is also responsible for street lighting and installation and maintenance of high mast lights. The level of service that is provided by Eskom is the basic level of service and upgrades to the households are done through the normal Eskom procedures.

The municipality currently does not have an electricity distribution license and thus energy efficiency is the function



as well as

#### 3. ENERGY AND ELECTRICITY EFFIDCIENCY

residents. The provision is on both prepaid and contract basis. Electricity infrastructure is being rolled out at different wards through grant funding from the Department of Energy.

Most households are currently electrified. Out of a total of 37 215 households in the municipality a 90% of the households have access to electricity. The infrastructure which has been installed to service these mainly rural areas is fairly new and is in a good to fair condition. Some key challenges related to electricity and electrification projects include density of the villages, terrain theft of copper cables and vandalism of Eskom installations.

Prioritised capital for the period 2023/24 are estimated at R42 000 000.00

The municipality currently does not have an electricity distribution license and thus energy efficiency is the function of Eskom; it is provided directly by Eskom to the municipality, local businesses, other government departments as well as residents. The provision is on both prepaid and contract bases. Electricity infrastructure is being rolled out at different wards through grant funding from the Department of Energy.

#### 4. MEANS OF ENERGY

In 2009 Eskom embarked on a rural electrification programme to include areas in the Engcobo. The number of households with access to electricity is increasing as every year there are new connections that are connected on to the Eskom grid. A total of about 455 households and 21km Link Line has been connected to the Eskom grid in 2017/18. 590 households are expected to be energised for 2018/19 financial year. The total of about 868 to 2018/19, 339 to 2019/20, 419 to 2020/21 and 255 to 2021/22

households and km link line has been constructed by the municipality and connected by Eskom from the current financial year.

# 5. ALTERNATIVE MEANS OF ENERGY (SOLAR)

Dr A.D Auma rocal municipality instans solar means of energy provided by DOE in some locations and this energy is not under the control of Municipality.

# 6. ROADS AND STORM WATER INFRASTRUCTURE ROADS AND STORM WATER

The total road network in Dr A.B Xuma local I Municipality is 930.33 km long consisting of 111.68 km of surfaced roads and 818.65 km gravel roads. The entire road network of paved and unpaved (gravel) roads in Dr A.B Xuma local Municipality are generally in a poor condition and thus in need of upgrading and maintenance.

Access across streams and watercourses is generally poor during rainstorms and a need therefore exists for the construction of appropriate causeways and bridges. There is a huge backlog within the municipality with regards to



evident from the number of roads with no drains and the resultant erosion problems.

There is a need to upgrade and improve the existing road and stormwater network. A phased approach over a number of years has to be adopted to upgrade and improve the existing network. Prioritised capital, operational and maintenance projects on the backlog for roads infrastructure is estimated at R465 000 000.00. has a huge backlog and construction of access road does not meet the demand. At the same time the maintenance of road infrastructure is a challenge. The road network has been classified as require by the legislation. The department of roads and public works assisted by EAS (Engineering Advice and Services) and the CHDM as completed the road network classification. Capital allocations are always insufficient and only a small percentage of the road network is adequately maintained or upgraded on an annual basis. The municipality has developed a Three (3) Year Capital Plan which reflects extensively on all roads and Electricity that still need to be constructed. The capital plan is subjected to public participation during the 2022/2023 IDP public participation.

#### STORM WATER INFRASTRUCTURE.

This infrastructure is provided and maintained regularly by Dr A.B Xuma local Municipality. Dr A.B Xuma local Municipality capital roads and maintenance need to be registered on this system timeously.

#### 8. ROADS AND TRANSPORTATION

Transport plays a critical role in economic development. Transport service has two levels. It includes public and physical transportation systems. The Dr A.B Xuma LM's role in transport is largely focused on planning for movement of goods and people across our landscape. The municipality is not a transport authority and currently share the District Integrated Transport Plan.

Due to the mainly rural nature of Dr A.B Xuma local municipality, the public transport patterns are notably different from those in an urban environment. Road based public transport for local and long distance travel essentially consists of minibus taxis and a bus service. People travel to places of employment and government departments and services such as healthcare, police and education, which can often only be accessed some distance from home. Other destinations to which there is demand to travel to include business and service clusters.

A study conducted for the CHDM indicated that most people in the larger Chris Hani District (including Engcobo) walk to work. Rural access was identified as a key issue affecting Dr A.B Xuma local Municipality mobility. Key issues and challenges relating to transport in Dr A.B Xuma local Municipality relate to public facilities administration issues, lack of inadequate facilities and poor services. Prioritised capital, and maintenance projects for the period 2018/19 to 2020/21 are estimated at about R125 868 000.00. However, it the Dr A.B Xuma local LM's intention to develop and adopt such a sector plan in order to guide how it intervene and play a role in facilitating public transport, mobilization of transportation infrastructure support and coordination of movement patterns in support of our economic development objectives.

The physical transportation systems are poorly linked and overly rely on road based network.

The lack of established rail systems linked to the municipality's road based networks is a huge obstacle to realizing the existing potential in underperforming yet promising economic sectors like forestry, manufacturing and agriculture production. The poorly maintained road infrastructure contributes negatively to our competitive advantage. It makes it difficult for industries to have effective distribution networks necessary to link out local produce to markets.

Public transport is also uncoordinated and poorly planned. The public transport facility (taxi rank) has been constructed which offers a well-designed and planned public facilities. The town centre is characterized by many small informal ranks in street corners, shop fronts and parking spaces. The Dr A.B Xuma local municipality and the



others the construction of public facilities. Phase 1 of the project has been handed over to beneficiaries. The municipality through working relations with the department of Roads and Public Works has established roads and transport forums to assist in planning related matters; the seating occurs once a quarter. Matters of road maintenance, priority list for construction, road safety, etc. are being discussed at these meetings. The municipality has engaged the Municipal Infrastructure Support Agency (MISA) to assist in the review of the Infrastructure Master Plan, Integrated Waste Management Plan, development of Technical Support Plans, and development of

#### 9. INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECTS (THREE YEAR CAPITAL PLAN) (FINANCIAL PLAN)

infrastructure operational and maintenance plans.

IDP NUM		W	Com	Project s Catego	2023-		Proje ct Statu	Co
BER	Project Name	d	ent	_	2023-			mm
DER			-	ry Pastolii	CTURE GR	ANT/MIC)	S	ents
6		T	AL IIVE	ACCES	R	ANT (MIG)		-
l,	Ngxingweni Access Road	1		S	5 726		Bosio	
	Phase 2	1	В	ROAD	I		Regis	
	Filase 2	+-	В	ACCES	033,07 R	2 050 57	tered Not	-
	Yawa Access	1		S	5 667			
	Road	8	В	ROAD	860,80		Regis	
	R 61-	-	В	ACCES	R		tered	
	Maqamkazini	1		S	5 837		Not	
	Access Road	7	В	ROAD	461,33		Regis tered	
	R 408 - Eluxeni		<b>D</b>	ACCES	R		Not	-
	via Sigangeni			S	5 324		J	
	Access Road	9	В	ROAD	ı		Regis tered	
	Access noau	9	В	ACCES	675,79 R			
	Maxesibeni	1	ļ	S	3 947		Not	
	Access Road	2	В	ROAD	026,91		Regis tered	
128 S. S. S. S.	Qengqeleka-	-	В	ACCES	R	-	Not	
	Ekunene Access			S	4 646			
	Raod	3	В	ROAD	425,25		Regis	
7	Bulawayo-	0		ΠΟΛΕ	R		Not	-
	Ndulini Bridge	1		BRIDG	7 319		Regis	
	(Construction)	3	В	E	034,79		tered	
	(CONSTRUCTION)	-		<u></u>	R		Not	
	Nonyentu Bridge	1		BRIDG	4 793		Regis	
	(Construction)	5	В	E	532,06		tered	
	Project	Ť	PMU		R		tered	
	Management	N	Adm	PMU	2 276			
PMU	Unit	Α	in	Admin	950,00		N/A	
					300,00		14/74	
					45 539	_		
					000,00			
	90.0				,			
							* E == 5	
	Li .	<u></u>						L



				Project				Proje	
IDP		W	Com	S				ct	Co
NUM		ar	pon	Catego		2024-		Statu	mm
BER	Project Name	d	ent	ry	- 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10	2025	-	S	ents
	MI	UNIC	CIPAL I	NFRASTR	UCTURE	GRANT(MI	G)	I a a	
	Bulawayo-					R		Not	
	Ndulini Bridge	1		BRIDG		14 295	i i	Regis	
, e	(Construction)	3	В	E		092,84		tered	
						R		Not	
	Nonyentu Bridge	1		BRIDG		13 540		Regis	
	(Construction)	5	В	E		295,88		tered	
					3	R	0.01	Not	
	Qitsi Bridge			BRIDG		4 765		Regis	
	(Construction)	2	В	E		824,08		tered	
				_		R		Not	
	Chapa Bridge (			BRIDG		4 765		Regis	
	Construction)	7	В	E		824,08		tered	<del> </del>
						R		Not	
	Ndlukulu Bridge	1		BRIDG		3 884		Regis	
	(Construction)	9_	В	E		206,56		tered	
	_	l				R	ľ	Not	
	Mangweni Bridge			BRIDG		3 884		Regis	
	( Construction)	2	В	E		206,56		tered	ļ <u>-</u>
	Project	N	PMU			R	1		
	Management	A	Adm	PMU		2 375			
PMU	Unit	<u> </u>	in _	Admin		550,00		N/A	-
				1		47 511	ļ		
						000,00		1	-
		-					<del> </del>		
	64								
				Project				Proje	
IDP		W	Com	S			1	ct	Co
NUM		ar	pon	Catego			2025-	Statu	mm
BER	Project Name	d	ent	ry			2026	S	ents
	M	UNI	CIPAL	INFRASTI	RUCTURE	<b>GRANT(M</b>	(IG)		
							R	Not	
	Qitsi Bridge			BRIDG		1	10 636	Regis	
	(Construction)	2	В	E		1	462,51	tered	
							R	Not	
	Chapa Bridge (			BRIDG			8 297	Regis	
	Construction)	7	В	E			895,43	tered	
					-		R	Not	
	Mangweni Bridge			BRIDG			9 000	Regis	
	( Construction)	2	В	E			000,00	tered	
							R	Not	
	Ndlunkulu Bridge	1		BRIDG			8 000	Regis	
	( Construction)	9	В	ΙE			000,00	tered	1



					48 934 357,94	
PMU	Project Management Unit	N A	PMU Adm in	PMU Admin	R -	N/A
	Lower-Gqaga Bridge ( Construction)	1 9	В	BRIDG E	R 6 000 000,00	Not Regis tered
	Ngqebe (Construction)	7	В	BRIDG E	7 000 000,00	Regis tered
	Ishalshalsha					Not

The maintenance plan is developed in a form of project priority list submitted by the councillor. Technical department goes through the list and visit the sites, thereafter budgets is developed to an estimated amount of plus minus **R 3 000 000.00** for fuel per Financial year. The municipality possesses/ owns the Plant/ Machinery to undertake maintenance projects.

Plant is estimated to a value of R 20 000 000.00.

The department responsible for infrastructure is fully flagged as per the municipal organogram. All projects to be

#### 11. INFRASTRUCTURE CAPACITY PACITY

implemented are funded and external contractors will be sourced to implement and municipal resources (personnel and equipment) will be used to maintain municipal roads and assets. The municipality does have a Project Monitoring Unit (PMU) that undertakes the duties inclusive of Project management and ISD functions. Professional Services Providers have been appointed as a panel of engineers, ISD Agents and OHS Agent.

This infrastructure is provided by the District Municipality and maintained by the District Municipality as off the 1st July 2014.

#### WATER AND SANITATION SERVICES

Provision and governance of water and sanitation services in all our areas is a competence of the district municipality. In order to achieve one of the Sustainable Development Goals, ("SDG"), the water network and distribution has been extended to cover more than 20, 000 households in the area of Dr A.B Xuma local Municipality. The Dr A.B Xuma local municipality uses the CHDM WSDP.

#### **WATER SUPPLY**

The municipality currently sources its raw water from Xuka River, Chefane River, Ngcotyana River and boreholes and purifies it at its Water Treatment Works which also contains a storage back-up. The CHDM has done a water provision plans and came up with the Cluster programme which will see different Water Augmentation Schemes being integrated. Water supply remains a challenge in Dr A.B Xuma local municipality as the district is still struggling to commit funds for the development of Caca dam, this has a negative effect on the community as water is a basic needs and also to business developments in the area



#### WATER DEMAND MANAGEMENT

The municipality has had a relatively large incidence of 'water loss' or non-revenue water. This occurs either through physical losses (leaks etc.), billing inaccuracies, users who are not on the database or illegal connections and faulty water meters. The result is an unnecessary demand on water resources, wastage of water and loss of income.

#### **SANITATION SERVICES**

The municipality uses oxidation ponds and they are near capacity are currently being refurbished. There are plans underway for a new WWTW (waste water treatment works). There is no deferred maintenance on the sewer system and minimum maintenance done due to the new WWTW.

#### **ACCESS TO SANITATION SERVICES**

The municipality provides a supply of waterborne sanitation services through sewers provided that there are sufficient water resources and infrastructure to sustain such a service. About 45% of the DR AB.Xuma LM population does not have access to either sanitation infrastructure or services. The consequence of lack of proper sanitation infrastructure and services will result in raw sewerage running on the streets, mixing with litter and garbage and contributing to environmental damage and spread of diseases. District Wide Distribution of household by access to safe drinking water and municipality, CS 2016

The table below demonstrates that amongst all Dr A.B Xuma local municipalities within the district Engcobo is the least at 47.5% on access to safe drinking water. On the same level Engcobo is at 52.4% at not having access to safe drinking water; once again the least amongst Chris Hani local municipality.

District/Local	Access to water	safe drinking	No acces drinking w	Total		
municipality/Province	N	%	N	%	192 080	
DC13 Chris Hani	146 063	76,0	46 017	24,0		
2026 EC131 : Inxuba Yethemba	16 541	90,7	1 689	9,3	18 229	
2027 EC135 : Intsika Yethu	22 285	63,2	12 989	36,8	35 275	
2028 EC137 : Engcobo	15 307	47,6	16 861	52,4	32 168	
2029 EC138 : Sakhisizwe	12 666	85,5	2 141	14,5	14 806	
2043 EC139 : Enoch Mgijima	56 899	88,0	7 766	12,0	64 666	
2045 EC136 : Emalahleni	22 365	83,0	4 571	17,0	26 936	

Excludes do not know and unspecified

District Wide Distribution of Households by Main Source of Water for Drinking, CS 2016



District/Local municipality/Province	inside the dwelling/ house	Piped water inside yard	Piped water on commun ity stand	Neighbour's tap	Public/ commu nal tap
DC13 Chris Hani	43 385	41 972	51 787	2 400	18 865

2026 EC131 : Inxuba Yethemba	11 168	5 864	442	87	123
2027 EC135 : Intsika Yethu	873	1 716	17 102	157	4 451
2028 EC137 : Engcobo	1 556	1 641	10 612	139	1 892
2029 EC138 : Sakhisizwe	2 187	5 176	3 590	454	2 253
2043 EC139 : Enoch Mgijima	26 349	19 496	9 672	1 135	5 647
2045 EC136 : Emalahleni	1 253	8 079	10 369	428	4 498

The table above puts emphasis on household access to piped water in the house, in the yard, in the community and so forth. Engcobo has the lowest number of households with piped water inside the yard.

#### SANITATION SERVICES BACKLOG

The biggest proportion of the CHDM population with a high share of sanitation services backlog resides at Dr A.B Xuma LM followed by Emalahleni and Intsika Yethu LM respectively. This could be attributed to spatial size of these municipalities and the fact that they are highly rural in nature. This trend is similar to the water services backlog, which is highest in the same municipalities

#### WATER AND SANITATION

The table below illustrates the extent of backlogs on the provision of water to households and also highlights the need for effective management of the current sources to ensure healthy households, especially in relation to the 25% of the population that relies on river streams and the 19% of the population that relies on spring water.

#### WATER

The table illustrates the extent of backlogs on the provision of water to households and also highlights the need for effective management of the current sources to ensure healthy households, especially in relation to the 25% of the population that relies on river streams and the 19% of the population that relies on spring water.

PERCENTAGE OF HOUSEHOLD WATER SOURCES

Water Sources	%
Water vendor	0
Rain water tanks	2
Other	0
Piped water inside dwelling	7
Piped water inside yard	4
Piped water from access point outside yard	41



Spring	19
Dam / pool	0
River / stream	25

#### **SANITATION**

The backlog for sanitation is about 58%. The provision of sanitation services is illustrated in the following table:

#### Number and Percentage of sanitation provision services sources

Facility	2008		2009		2010		Year on year growth	
	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	%	
Flush or chemical toilet			<u> </u>					
	2163	6.9%	2245	7.1%	2327	7.3%	3.80%	
Pit latrine	7620	24.4%	7575	24.1%	7530	23.8%	-0.60%	
Bucket latrine	156	0.5%	158	0.5%	160	0.5%	1.30%	
None	21274	68.1%	21463	68.2%	21652	68.3%	0.90%	
Unspecified	37	0.1%	36	0.1%	34	0.1%	4.10%	
Total	31250	100.0 %	31477	100.0 %	31703	100.0 %	.70%	

#### Engcobo Small Town Revitalisation strategy, 2013

The high proportion of households who have no access to flush/chemical toilet, pit latrine or bucket latrine is a cause of concern, especially given the health risks posed by this situation coupled with issues around human dignity. The provision of the flush/chemical toilet system has not seen significant growth

#### **SANITATION**

over the three years between 2008 and 2010. The increase in the number of households with no facilities exceeded the number of households that obtained one or another form of sanitation during this period.

The backlog for sanitation is about 58%. The provision of sanitation services is illustrated in the following table:

Facility	2008		2009		2010		Year on year growth
	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	%
Flush or chemical toilet							
	2163	6.9%	2245	7.1%	2327	7.3%	3.80%
Pit latrine	7620	24.4%	7575	24.1%	7530	23.8%	-0.60%
Bucket latrine	156	0.5%	158	0.5%	160	0.5%	1.30%



#### INTEGRATED DEVELOPMEN PLAN 2023 - 2024

Total	31250	100.0	31477	100.0	31703	100.0	0.70%
Unspecified	37	0.1%	36	0.1%	34	0.1%	-4.10%
Mone	21274	b8 1%	21463	08.24	1 21052	68.370	U.9U.5

Percentage of sanitation provision services sources - are likely to be linked to local economic development initiatives".

INTEGRATED WASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN (IWMP)

In terms of the National Environmental Management: Waste Act (59 of 2008), all spheres of government that are responsible for waste management, including local municipalities, must develop an Integrated Waste Management Plan (IWMP). The IWMP is also a critical sector plan forming part of the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) that all municipalities are required to develop in terms of the Municipal Systems Act (32 of 2000). The promulgation of the Waste Act on 1 July 2009 was a key milestone in a bid to have common goals and understanding of how South Africa's waste should be managed.

The Dr A.B Xuma local Municipality's IWMP is currently being reviewed as per the requirements of waste management Act 59 of 2008. The document is periodically reviewed in order to reflect the current realities on the ground pertaining to waste management, it is reviewed every after five years and be adopted by council. The reviewed IWMP will be tabled for adoption by DR AB.Xuma Council in the fourth quarter of the current financial year 2021/22 and be sent to the MEC responsible for Environmental management for endorsement and implementation.

The following is the guiding methodology for the review of the current IWMP that was adopted by the Project steering committee (PSC).

#### REPORT

Data collection and review of all available information, guidelines and development frameworks relating to Waste Management Practices within DR AB.Xuma Local Municipality.

- Conducting interviews with all key stakeholders including relevant Municipal officials.
- On-site verifications regarding infrastructureand waste management practices within the Dr
   A.B Xuma local municipality.

#### **FEASIBILITY STUDY**

- Identifying the existing national, provincial and local acts, policies relating to waste management.
- Conducting a Gaps Analysis and Needs Assessments for waste management.
- Public participation process.
- Development of variants of potential solution.
- Evaluation of variants and recommending the most practical feasible solution.

#### IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

- Identification of projects that will have to be undertaken for the recommended variants.
- Estimating the cost for the different projects identified.
- Developing an implementation program for the recommended waste management plan.



#### CLEANING AND WASTE MANAGEMENT

In Solid Waste Management the following services are being rendered:

- Street cleaning
- Refuse removal
- Landfills
- Waste minimization and recycling programme
- Education and awareness

As per the National Domestic Standards, waste collection standards guided by National Environmental Management Waste Act 59 of 2008 and Section 24 of the Constitution, solid waste is collected from the CBD daily, residential areas Wednesdays, Thursday and Friday, All Saints Hospital and Masonwabe Clinic Fridays. The municipality has a Solid Waste Officer recruited in 2018; he is responsible for waste management and cleaning of town and the surrounding areas. The municipality has tree refuse compactor trucks, one cage truck, and one skip truck with three skip bins, excavator and additional 100 street waste bins distributed. The refuse removal service has been extended to Greenland farms which consists of about 12 households, this is a semi-urban area situated about 3 kilometres from the CBD of Engcobo. Part of extending the waste management services to the un-serviced areas the Municipality has identified land for construction of waste cells in Nkondlo and Mqonci to ensure that indeed people living in those areas enjoy their environmental right of living in a clean, safe and healthy environment.

#### **LANDFILL SITE**

Dr A.B Xuma local Municipality has one licensed landfill site, with MRF for recycling and equipped with a computerized weighbridge. This system is used as a form of compliance to SAWIS in quantification of waste intake and diversion at the landfill site. The site is regularly maintained by the municipality and audited on a quarterly bases by DEDEAT and the Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS) as per the licence conditions.

#### **SOLID WASTE CHALLENGES**

**Illegal Dumping** 

- Unavailability of Transfer stations
- Lack of Separation of waste at source.
- Slow recycling process
- Lack of compliance particularly at the land fill site due to poor access control as a result of vandalized fencing and absence of landfill site compactor used for waste compaction.

#### LOCAL AMENITIES AND PUBLIC PLACES

The following amenities are provided and maintained regularly by Dr A.B Xuma local Municipality.

#### DR A.B XUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

#### **MUNICIPAL AMENITIES**



1	Type of	Condition and Required Action
Strategic Pillar	Amenity	
Community Services	Sports fields	Dr A.B Xuma LM has two sports fields (Ngcobo and Nkondlo). The Ngcobo sports field currently being refurbished
Community Services	Swimming pools	Dr A.B Xuma LM has one swimming pool (Ngcobo town) which is under renovations, the contractor was appointed in the financial year of 2021/22
Community Services	Parks and Open Spaces	Dr A.B Xuma LM has one functioning park, 2 mini-parks and open spaces that ire regularly maintained.
Community Services	Cemeteries	Dr A.B Xuma LM has one fenced cemetery almost i full capacity. A new si e will be required in the future following rezoning and land management
Community Services	Halls	Dr A.B Xuma LM has seventeen halls in different wards.  More halls are required as not all wards have halls

#### **CUSTOMER RELATIONS**

#### **AUDIT OF COMMUNITY FACILITIES AND PUBLIC AMENITIES**

Community facilities and public amenities are monitored on monthly basis by the municipality and on annual basis an audit is undertaken to fulfil GRAP requirements. Whilst customer complaints are handled as and when they are escalated; a documented and/or approved customer complaints management system in a form of a register placed at the town hall.

#### SAFETY AND SECURITY CRIME AND SAFETY IN ENGCOBO

Dr A.B Xuma local municipality has two functional Police stations namely: Engcobo Police station and Dalasile Police Station with their Community Police Forums (CPFs), these two police stations are servicing 20 wards of Engcobo. DR A.B Local Municipality is in the process of establishing Community Safety Forums (CSFs) and Integrated Community Safety Plan during the 2022/23 financial year which will be composed of all the relevant departments that are responsible for crime prevention in order to enhance community safety. These are still in the initial phase as the department of community services has launched for a pertaining safety of Engcobo community.

#### TRAFIC CONTROL AND LAW ENFORCEMENT

Traffic service is a shared function between Provincial Department of Traffic and the Municipality.

The Municipality performs the following functions:

- Issuing of Leaner's licenses and driver's licences.
- Renewal of Driver's licences
- Road safety awareness campaigns
- Road blocks
- Issuing of traffic fines



- egistration and Licencing of Motor Vehicles
  - Testing of Vehicles and issuing of road worth certificates

#### LAW ENFORCEMENT

The Municipality enforces by-laws in and around the town through the implementation of the following Programs:

- Street patrols
- Public transport control
- Monitoring of street trading
- Control of Stray animals
- Noise Pollution control
- Illegal dumping control
- Littering control
- Unlicensed trading control

#### ANIMAL POUND

The Municipality constructed an animal pound facility which became functional in 2018 April, the pound is managed by Pound Master with Animal Health qualification.

The pound performs the following functions:

- Routine patrols
- Impoundment of stray Animals
- Pound and animal welfare awareness campaigns
- Auctioning of impounded stray animals
- Coordination of joint sterilization campaign of pets

#### **ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT**

Currently the Municipality has no established environmental management unit, however it has appointed Solid Waste Management Officer with environmental management qualification who is assisting in the implementation of environmental management related projects and also liase with relevant departments such as CHDM (Environmental Management Unit) DEDEAT, DWS and DEA. The Municipality is also able to perform environmental impact assessments through the appointment of environmental consultants.

Environmental management programs implemented by the Municipality:

- Education and awareness campaigns
- Development of Climate Change Response Strategy



M. Marenne and beautification

- Landscaping
- Allien Plant eradication
- · ment of fire-belts

#### DISASTER MANAGEMENT

Disaster Management unit is headed by Disaster Management Officer. Disaster Management is a shared responsibility between the Dr A.B Xuma Local Municipality and CHDM (Disaster Management Unit). The Dr A.B Xuma LM has developed a five year (2017/18 2021/22) Disaster Management Plan that was adopted by council in December 2017.

This Plan provides the arrangements for managing disaster risks, preparation and responding to disasters within the jurisdiction of Dr A.B Xuma local Municipality, provides the information on disaster support to the victims and should be reviewed after five years to ensure its relevance to the current realities as far as the disasters are concerned. Quarterly reports are submitted to standing committee in terms of the implementation of the Plan

Lightening
Veld and house fires
Hail storm
Informal structures
Meteorological drought
Riverine flooding
Estuarine flooding
Rock falls and landslides
Urban formal fire
Urban informal fire
Seismic risks and earthquakes

#### FIRE FIGHTING SERVICES

Dr A.B Xuma LM has a functioning Fire and Rescue Service with six fire fighters who are always on stand-by to emergencies. The services rendered to Engcobo communities include provision of Fire and Rescue service, fire safety inspections, internal & external (public) training and risk assessments. The Municipality with its available resources and personnel is able to speedily respond to emergency fire related incidence in all the twenty wards of Engcobo. Fire and Rescue service is a shared service delivery with the CHDM, local fire service are mainly responsible for structural fires, veld fires are mainly for the district.

The municipality is vulnerable to the following disasters.

#### **PUBLIC AMENITIES**

Parks and open spaces are serviced regularly to acceptable operational standards



NAME OF FACILITY	LOCATION	NUMBER	STATUS
Heroes Park	In Town	1	Functioning
Engcobo Swimming Pool	In Town	1	under renovations
Engcobo Sports Field Zandiswa Kilwa Sports Field Nkondlo Guide Centre	Next to Traffic Dept: Deberha (Ward 6) Nkondlo (Ward 17)	1 1 1	Under renovations In good condition In good condition
Engcobo Cemetery	In Town	1	Needs more space and minor repairs.
Community Halls		17	8 of these halls are in good condition and 9 need renovations.
Engcobo Taxi Rank	In Town	1	Phase 1 completed, phase 2 still under construction.

#### **LIBRARIES**

The municipality has one library under its jurisdiction: Ngcobo Library (Ward 11), 3 modular libraries namely Clarkebury (Ward 16), Walter Sisulu (Ward 13) and Dr A.B Xuma (Ward 9) and Zandiswa Kilwa Library (Ward 6). All these libraries are fully functional and are funded by DSRAC except Zandiswa Kilwa

There is also a mini library (Library for the Blind) this is a special library for the people who cannot see and those that are partially impaired. It is supported by South Africa Library for the Blind in Grahamstown.

#### **GUIDING DOCUMENTS**

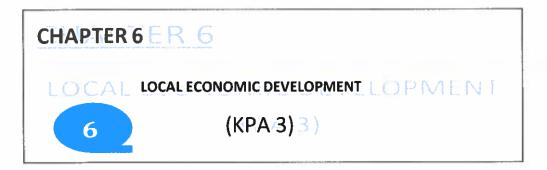
POLICIES	BY-LAWS	STRATEGIC DOCUMENTS	
Greening Policy	Waste Management	Integrated Waste Management Plan	
Traffic Law Enforcement Policy	Prevention of nuisance	Climate change response strategy	
Pound Policy	Liquor Trading	Disaster Management Plan	
Library and Information Services Policy	Pound	Public Management Plan	



#### INTEGRATED DEVELOPMEN PLAN 2023 - 2024

0.31 01 001111101113, 110113	1	
Policy		
Destitute Policy		
Cemetery Policy		
Vehicle Impoundment		
Disaster Management Policy		
Waste Management Policy		





#### **LEGISLATIVE MANDATE**

Chapter 7 of the South African Constitution act 108 of 1996 is focused on Local Government including the establishment thereof, the executive and legislative authority, as well as the right of local government to govern on its own initiative, which should be in line with national and provincial legislation. Section 152 of the Constitution sets out amongst others the following as key objectives for the municipality:

- a) to provide democratic and accountable government for local communities;
- b) to ensure the provision of services to communities in a sustainable manner;
- c) to promote social and economic development;
- d) to promote a safe and healthy environment; and
- e) to encourage the involvement of communities and community

organisations in the matters of local government.

Section 153 of the Constitution sets out the following as the key developmental duties of the municipality

- a) structure and manage its administration and budgeting and planning processes to give priority to the basic needs of the community, and to promote the social and economic development of the community; and
- b) participate in national and provincial development programs.

To realise the objectives of the South African Constitution, Dr A.B Xuma LM's Local Economic Development seeks to introduce an economic development road map that will create an enabling environment for social and economic development with an emphasis on enterprise development, job creation and poverty alleviation programmes.

In fulfilling the Local Economic Development Key Performance Area, Dr A.B Xuma LM has developed a five- year Local Economic Development Strategy that considers several national, provincial and regional economic legislative and policy imperatives that are critical in ensuring higher levels of policy and programmatic integration and alignment. The principal objective of the LED strategy suggests that the municipality must grow its economy by 1.5% – 3% year on year economic growth rate over the next five years

#### SOCIO-ECONOMIC ANALYSIS

Dr A.B Xuma Local Municipality is located in the Chris Hani District of the Eastern Cape, the second largest province in terms of land coverage on the south-eastern seaboard of South Africa. Engcobo consists of 20 wards, extends over 2 258,78km² with a population of 155 513, and constitutes 19,6% of the total population of the district, as per the Census 2011 information. The majority of the population is female (56%). There are about 66 people per square kilometre. The population is predominantly black African, followed by an insignificant number of Asians/Indians, coloureds and whites.



# POPULATION DEMOGRAPHICS

The population demographics are summarised in the following table:

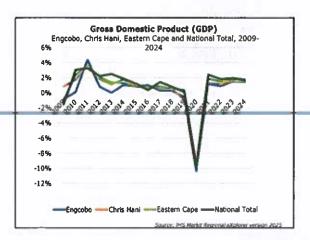
Population Demographics			
Total Population	16400	00	
Population Growth Rate	0,78%	0,78%	
Ma e Population	762 80 (47 %)		
Female Population	88049 (53%)		
Household density	41400	)	
Population living in Poverty	13200 (80%)		
Poverty Gap Rate	31,50	%	
Total Employment	14200 (9%)	)	
Economically Active	32400	32400	
Population	(20%)		
Labourforce Participation Rate	35,40	%	
Population with Grade 12			
Certificate Only	11000	)	
Population with Grade 12 Certificate and a Certificate	4,36%	,	

This table summarises population demographics of Engcobo, with growth rate of 0.78% the total population ranging at 164000 with 80% living with poverty, dominated by female around 53% and illiteracy rate is at 19.70% while employment rate is at 9%.

## **GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT BY REGION**



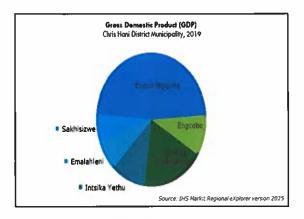
**AL MUNICIPALITY** 



In 2024, Engcobo's forecasted GDP will be an estimated 10.6% of the total GDP of Chris Hani District Municipality at a 1.52% average annual GDP growth rate between 2016 and 2021, Engcobo ranked the fourth compared to the other regional economies.

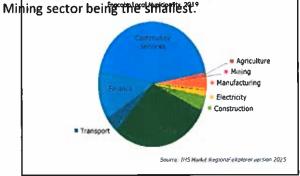
# **GROSS VALUE ADD BY BROAD ECONOMIC SECTOR**

The Dr A.B Xuma Local Municipality had a total GDP of R 2.81 billion and in terms of total contribution towards Chris Hani District Municipality the Dr A.B Xuma Local Municipality ranked third relative to all the regional economies to total Chris Hani District Municipality GDP.



# **ECONOMIC GROWTH FORECAST**

The community services sector, which includes the government services, is generally a large contributor towards GVA.





## GROSS VALUE ADDED (GVA) BY AGGREGATED SECTOR

## a) THE PRIMARY SECTOR

The primary sector consists of two broad economic sectors namely the mining and the agricultural sector.

Between 2009 and 2019, the agriculture sector experienced the highest positive growth in 2017 with an average growth rate of 12.8%. The mining sector reached its highest point of growth of 4.8% in 2014. The agricultural sector experienced the lowest growth for the period during 2016 at -14.2%, while the mining sector reaching its lowest point of growth in 2009 at - 11.6%. Both the agriculture and mining sectors are generally characterised by volatility in growth over the period.

# b) THE SECONDARY SECTOR

The secondary sector consists of three broad economic sectors namely the manufacturing, electricity and the construction sector.

Between 2009 and 2019, the manufacturing sector experienced the highest positive growth in 2010 with a growth rate of 1.7%.

The construction sector reached its highest growth in 2009 at 9.6%. The manufacturing sector experienced its lowest growth in 2019 of -10.0%, while construction sector reached its lowest point of growth in 2019 with -4.6% growth rate.

The electricity sector experienced the highest growth in 2017 at 4.7%, while it recorded the lowest growth of -9.3% in 2019.

## c) THE TERTIARY SECTOR

The tertiary sector consists of four broad economic sectors namely the trade, transport, finance and the community services sector.

The trade sector experienced the highest positive growth in 2011 with a growth rate of 4.5%. It is evident for the transport sector that the highest positive growth rate also existed in 2011 at 2.4% which is lower than that of the manufacturing sector. The finance sector experienced the highest growth rate in 2011 when it grew by 6.1% and recorded the lowest growth rate in 2009 at -1.5%.

The Trade sector also had the lowest growth rate in 2009 at - 2.4%. The community services sector, which largely consists of government, experienced its highest positive growth in 2011 with 4.6% and the lowest growth rate in 2013 with -1.8%.

#### **ECONOMIC INFRASTRUCTURE**

Generally, economic infrastructure is defined as infrastructure that promotes economic activity. Considering the slow economic growth throughout the country, spending on economic infrastructure is crucial to stimulating economic activities such as roads, bridges, electricity, network infrastructure and waterborne infrastructure in both rural and

AB Xuma

Economic	Number	Percentage
Infrastructure		
(2016)		
Water	7 582	26.4%
Ele tricity Supply	12 124	41.7%
Sa nitation	11 641	45.9%
Acc ess to telephone lines	286	0.9%
Access to Cellular phones	29 875	91.1%
Access to	921	2.8%
internet		
Source: Stats SA,	Census 201	1 & Communi
Survey 2016		

Survey 2016

## LED STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE

To enhance inclusive local economic development through support of SMME's, Tourism and Agricultural sectors

#### VISION

To maximise the economic potential of Engcobo livelihood through increased local economic growth, development initiatives and accountability

## LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENTS

The local economic development initiatives in the municipality is guided by the following legislation;

RSA Constitution Act, 108 of 1996

Municipal Demarcation Act, 27 of 1998

Municipal Structures Act, 1998

Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000

Municipal Finance Management (MFMA) Act, 56 of 2003

Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act 16, 2013

Tourism Act, of 2014

National Environmental Act(Amended 2009)

The Co-operative Amendment Act, No 6 of 2013

National Heritage Resources Act, of 1999

Rural Development Act, 18 of 2017

National Small Business Act, 102 of 1996

## **LED FOCUS AREAS**

The municipal focus areas in terms of LED are the following:

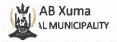
- a) Tourism and Heritage development
- b) Agricultural development



# POLICY ENVIRONMENT

The following policies and strategies were adopted by Council and are reviewed annually.

POLICY/BY-LAW	POLICY OBJECTIVE	STATUS QUO
.ED Strategy	To provide direction to the LED	Adopted by Council and due
	directorate	for review by 2020/2021
Agriculture Strategy	Agriculture Strategy endeavours to	oAdopted by Council
	provide the DR AB.Xuma Loca	a li
	Municipality with a clear pati	h
	forward for undertaking the task of	of
	growing the local agriculture secto	
	to reach its undoubted	
	potential.	
Local Tourism strategy/ Policy	The plan drives all tourism	Currently under review
,	activities	,
SMME and Trading Policy	To promote social and economi	oAdopted by Council
	development thereby	T
	supporting and educating forma	
	and informal traders within its	
	jurisdiction on the trading ethics	
	where trading within th	8
	Municipality must conform	
	Comply with acceptable tradin	
	standards and must provid	
	mechanism, procedures and	1
	rules to manage trading withi	
		1
ICO Compant / Founding maling	Engcobo.	Adopted by Council
LED Support/ Funding policy	This policy is used as an advisor	
	tool on how to identify potentia	31
	projects to be supported and	
	funded.	
Business license	To purpose of this policy is t	
	provide a uniform approach t	
	issuing of business licences in lin	
	with the principles set out in th	e
	Businesses Act and in the	
	RSA Constitution (108 of 1996)	
Tractor Policy	The policy is meant to guide the	12.2
	municipality of how to manag	
	municipal tractors in order to	o
	increase food security, support	†
	emerging farmers and poverty	
	reduction.	



CHARLENGED FACILITY OF IN

hallenges facing LED have been identified on the situational analysis, the following broad challenges were raised:

Lack of funding.

Lack of infrastructure / infrastructure that is aging.

High unemployment rates.

Lack of skills.

Poor access to support services.

Limited production/ service delivery.

Limited access to markets.

COVID-19 regulations and impact on business

# LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT (LED) STRATEGY

This LED Strategic Plan is an overall plan which clarifies the process of building a local foundation for economic development for

Engcobo. It provides a general framework for the following actions: -

how to prioritize

make choices and allocate scarce resources to achieve objectives.

It will establish an agenda to develop DR AB.Xuma Local Municipality's economic, physical, social and environmental strengths and also address the challenges it faces. Furthermore, the LED strategy determines what sectors, commodities and stakeholders are significant to the economic activity of Engcobo and enables identification of appropriate market interventions that will lead to economic development of the area.

## STRATEGIC PRIORITIES

LED targets to deliver on the following strategic priorities: -

To support sectors affected by disasters such COVID-19 & others to recover by 2027

To facilitate access to business strategy and entrepreneurship training and support to 30 businesses per year by 2027

c) Facilitate agricultural development and support to 10 farmers per year by 2027.

To facilitate access to tourism business management training and support to 15 tourism enterprises per year by 2027

To develop and map internal business processes and systems for the LED Unit by 2027

To build the required human capital support for the LED Unit by 2027

Facilitate development and support of five (5) sustainable business enterprises by 2027.

Facilitate expansion of Engcobo Urban Edge by 2027

To develop and gazetting business and trade bylaws by 2027

## ALIGNMENT TO NATIONAL, PROVINCIAL AND DISTRICT'S OBJECTIVES:

The LED Strategy ensures alignment and consideration of several national, provincial, and regional economic legislative and policy imperatives

This Strategy is informed by the following:

National Development Plan-Vision 2030.

Eastern Cape Provincial Growth and Development Plan-Vision 2030.

Dr A.B Xuma LM's Integrated Development Plan

The District Development Agenda (Crop Production & Forestry at Engcobo).



National Framework for Local Economic Development – B2B Approach,

Various government and municipal sector strategies and policy frameworks

# ALIGNMENT SUMMARY OF NATIONAL OBJECTIVES AND ACTIONS

NATIONAL OBJECTIVES	DR AB.Xuma LED STRATEGY: ADDRESSES THE FOLLOWING
Sustainable Economic growth unemployment and poverty	o reduced Set to ensure sustainable local Economic Growth - through improving access to economic opportunities that includes but not limited to; Strengthening the commercial and retail sector as well as farmer settlement support;
	Creating an enabling environment for the agricultural sector to establish sustainable agro-processing business and develop new products along the value chain; Co-ordinate, facilitate and mobilise key LED stakeholders; Identifying tourism potential & Increase tourism contribution to the area – Engcobo town beautification under the Small town; Revitalisation; and Diversified economy with contribution different areas through the optimisation of local market opportunities.



delivery, - improve health, education and housing	improved access to services and ensure proper operations and maintenance of infrastructure services through the following; Reduce the housing backlog in the area; connection throughout the other towns of the DR AB.Xuma Local Municipality – Road upgrade; Constant, cost effective and quality supply of electricity to meet National Electricity Regulator (NER)
	Standards; Construction of new roads and new taxi rank and; Town beautification
13	Creating an enabling environment for the agricultural sector to establish sustainable agro-processing business and develop new value adding products; and Create conducive environment for SMMEs.
1	☐ Institutional Framework — To ensure coordination
1	between activities, and to establish an institutional organisation with sufficient capacity responsible for the implementation of the plan.
	Construction of the taxi rank and the Town Beautification under the Revitalisation plan of Engcobo allows for growth that is value-adding and labour intensive
Infrastructure Development Bill: to provide for the facilitation and co-ordination of public	Construction of various infrastructures such as the taxi rank as well as the revitalisation of Engcobo.
infrastructure development which is of significant economic or social importance to the Republic	Constructi on of the mall
	The revitalisation allows for the creation of new jobs and improving conditions of the existing jobs as well as creating new businesses through formalisation of the street vendors (provision of stall);



that manage, own and control enterprises and finance. It enables the people of Engcobo, who are productive assets.

primarily black and previously disadvantaged, to access land through the revitalisation and Facilitating ownership and management of beautification.

enterprises and productive assets by communities, workers, co-operatives and other collective enterprises

PROVINCIAL STRATEGIC FRAMEWORK	the DR AB.XUMA LED STRATEGY: ADDRESSES THE FOLLOWING
strategies and programmes aimed at a rapid improvement in the quality of life for the poorest people of the Province	introduced.
development support environment	Creating an enabling environment for the agricultural sector to establish sustainable agro-processing business and develop new products;
revitalisation	To improve Infrastructure Development – ensure improved access to services and ensure proper operations and maintenance of infrastructure services through the following; Reduce the housing backlog in the area; connection throughout the other towns of the DR AB. Xuma Local Municipality; constant, cost effective and quality supply of electricity to meet National Electricity Regulator (NER) Standards; Support the construction of new and maintenance of roads; and Town beautification.

# ENGCOBO TOWN (ECONOMIC NODE)

Under the Spatial Development Framework, DR A.B Local Municipality has identified the development of Ngcobo town as a primary node of the municipality. The town is seen as a main hub of the economic activities, service centre and administrative node which will stimulate economic regeneration within the municipality.

**ENGCOBO'S RESPONSE TO NSDP:** 



Low alto has emparked on small light in a maintain.

Capitalising the strategic position along the newly upgraded R61 connecting Queenstown and Mthatha; Focus on the industrial potential in Engcobo Municipality.

#### **DEVELOPMENT CORRIDORS**

The Development Corridors and the Development Nodes of Engcobo critical role in the growth and development of the municipality.

Development Corridors are defined as roads of significance at Municipal Level that:

Facilitate movement of people and goods to and from an area

Link places in the Municipal area to other places of significance (i.e. markets, places of work or social/economic opportunity)

Create a focus for activity

## DR A.B XUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY HAS THE FOLLOWING SIGNIFICANT CORRIDORS:

Link corridors - Access Roads linking Ngcobo (R61) to the Secondary Nodes of Mnyolo, Coglan, Clarkesbury, Mjanyane and Hala. Linking areas of development potential to Movement Corridors and Ngcobo.

Primary movement corridor (R61), - the East Corridor of importance to both the municipality and district linking the Engcobo to Queenstown and Mthatha.

Secondary movement corridors (R58 Elliot – Ngcobo & R408 Engcobo – N2 – Dutywa). These routes carry passing traffic and provide access between local areas in Engcobo and other centres.

## ENGCOBO COMPETITIVE AND COMPARATIVE ADVANTAGE

Key Elements	may a	Competitive Assessmen	
Infrastructure Services	and	telecommunications) ir or water port facilities (8.79%) and low percer the local population.	inications (transport and ifrastructure is underdeveloped, with no rail, air coupled with very limited surfacing of all roads intage (16.65%) of direct access to telephones by the cellular network coverage and is
		situated close to U Provincial secondary	mtata, but is some distance from the economy of East London.
		7	On Quality of Life, Engcobo fares poorly with low measures of access to all basic services (water, electricity, sanitation, and refuse removal) but adequate shelter, and with low access to schools. Access to health care facilities is comparable to the Provincial average, but below District average.
		2	Poor television reception limited to SABC 1 and 2, implying that families will have to buy DSTV to access more channels



	12	with few commercial banks, post offices with banking capability and ECDC properties.
	[2]	On Quality of Life, Engcobo fares poorly with low measures of access to all basic services (water, electricity, sanitation, and refuse removal) but adequate shelter, and with low access to schools. Access to health care facilities is comparable to the Provincial average, but below District average.
	2	Poor television reception limited to SABC 1 and 2, implying that families will have to buy DSTV to access more channels
	Ð	Economic infrastructure is poorly represented, with few commercial banks, post offices with banking capability and ECDC properties.
Institutional Environment	23	The overwhelming majority (95.07%) of the population is resident on tribal land and more than half (55.24%) of all households own their properties, of which the majority (93.85%) are fully paid up owners.
		The coverage of police stations relative to geographical area and population size is lower than for the Eastern Cape, yet the crime rate stands at less than half (15.36 crimes per 1000 people) of the Provincial rate. However, Engcobo is one of the few municipalities in the Province to experience a growth (0.05%pa) in crime over the past three years. The prevalence of livestock and business-directed crime is roughly equivalent.  The local economy is highly concentrated, dominated by the
		Community Services sector in terms of both GVA and employment. The cost of doing business in the area is
·*		relatively high, principally on the basis of transaction costs arising through distance, and travel time, to a



1		Diago, permantin
		centre (East London), while expenditure on
		transport,
		communication and finance is moderate.
		Further considerations are the absence of a
	?	Telkom service
		branch, poorly developed municipal regulatory capacity and
		limited access to business service providers and
		development
		and financial support institutions. However,
		various economic
		development structures are represented in the
		area, including
	a business chamber	and LED forum.
m	Ch dei	most youthful as well as the highest rates
Economic Indicators	Engcobo claims the	
	I * *	employment in district, coupled with a high
	' '	indication of the depth of poverty in the area is
	· ·	inicipality's share of the Provincial poverty gap
	(3.79%), which is sul	bstantially higher than its share of the Provincial
	population (2.65%).	
-		The Municipality has low Productivity score
	( [2]	which points to
		the low GDP per worker (formal and informal),
		a relative
		shortage of skills available to the economy, and
		low growth in
		value creation relative to labour remuneration
		and especially
		employment.
	-	Engcobo's low Formal Economy  Performance reflects
	ß	
		F
		economy, relatively
		high financial grant dependence and GDP
		performance, but is
		bolstered by positive employment growth
		performance.
	[2]	
I .	Γ	Engcobo emerges as a leading economy, both
		Elikrono filifikta az a legnilik erollollik, porik
		nationally and

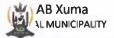


shift in share of employment, but a negative shift in share for GDP contribution. Economic Absorption Capacity is fairly low considering the negative income-expenditure balance against a higher than average employment multiplier as well as moderate informal sector capacity, total disposable income and buying power. The local economy claims a comparative advantage, for both GDP and employment, in Community Services (dominated at 26.51% of GVA and 33.47% of employment). Further comparative advantages, in terms of GDP contribution, are reflected for Agriculture centred on Forestry and Logging (5.94%); Construction (2.83%) and Trade - centred on the Retail sub-sector (12.32%).further employment advantage emerges as the Households sector (18.46%). The Municipality claims a range of leading products, including sheep, goats, cattle, sunflowers and maize, where the latter is identified as having very high potential. Dry land potential exists for maize and beans, and the area is identified as suitable for forestry. Potential exists for further expansion of goat (Boer) production, while the high number of sheep in the area presents opportunities for expansion of the wool industry and the relatively large local market presents meat processing opportunities. Engcobo falls into both the "Friendly N6" and

Wild Coast tourism regions, with attractions

environment and related outdoor activities.

centred on the natural



Сърмсту	?	as seen in the low HDI (0.42), below average access to education and health professionals, and a comparatively high proportion of childheaded households in the Eastern Cape.
	2	Functional literacy (45.32%) is low, as is the qualification rate (4.92%) and the proportion of residents that have gained at least a matric (11.26%).
		Women's Economic Participation is marginal, where women account for 54.27% of the population yet constitute 48.87% of the EAP and face substantially higher unemployment (83.27%) and rate of growth in unemployment (5.79%pa) than men.  Engcobo reflects poor Municipal Capacity considering the very low ratio of municipal employees to population, moderate managerial experience and limited number of functions performed with capacity.

# **ECONOMIC RECOVERY PLAN (Post COVID-19)**

The COVID 19 pandemic is unprecedented and was unforeseen. This pandemic and necessary response by our government have disrupted businesses and people's lives, with a negative impact on the economic wellbeing of the country.

The South African Government declared the national state of a disaster which later was topped-up with an introduction of a national lockdown, which restricted movement of people, goods, and services. The declaration of the state of national disaster meant that the South African government has a responsibility to provide resources, guidance, and directions on how other spheres should facilitate compliance on their level of government.

The South African government has provided the following support to businesses since the lockdown, i.e deferral of tax, wage or salary subsidies, and working capital supports loans or grants, credit guarantee schemes, and relaxation of competition laws. The South African Reserve Bank has supported government efforts by using its monetary policy lever through the reduction of repo rate. The government has also provided households with social relief packages targeting the elderly, physically challenged, children, unemployed, and poor.

Dr A.B Xuma Local Municipality acknowledges the fact that the current disaster is a national disaster which requires a progressive, pragmatic, and cooperative approach not only by national government but by local government as well. It is against this that the municipality is adopting a risk-based approach in considering relief and support initiatives without compromising its liquidity, ability to provide basic services whilst preserving most of the existing companies and jobs.



## LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT FORUMS

	ITEM	DESCRIPTION
1	LED Forum	Advisory platform where stakeholders (individuals, private
		organizations, government, NGO's, CBO's) meet to share
		information and experiences, pool resources
		and solve problems which come up in the course of
		implementing LED projects.
2	Engcobo Business Forum	Engcobo Business forum is comprised of 7 sectors
	2	namely:
		Construction
		Caterers
		Retail
		Cooperatives
		Accommodation
		Transport
		Hawkers
3	Local Tourism organisation	Consist of tourism businesses within Engcobo
		geographical that helps to enhance coordination among
		tourism stakeholders and the local municipality.
4	Farmers & Cooperatives Association	aims to commercialize the developing agricultural sector
		and facilitate the meaningful participation of small scale
		farmers within the mainstream commercial
_		farming.
5	CWP Local Reference Committee	Consists of all Councillors and other stakeholders
	Forum	involved in coo rdination of the CWP programme

# SMALL TOWN REVITALISATION

Responding to Development and implementation of a Provincial Spatial Development Framework, the Chris Hani District Municipality and Dr A.B Xuma local municipality jointly instigated the Small Town regeneration programme aimed at unlocking economic opportunities for Engcobo. The Strategy has been identified as a key intervention to: unleash development potential;

attract investment;

ensure upliftment of the town as an attractive place to live/work and remove blockages inherited from previous planning methods.

Engcobo town, being the economic hub for the local municipality, attracts many people residing in the surrounding villages and passing through the town. Its location along R61 National Road contributes greatly towards the development potential and attracts investors and visitors. the Small Town Revitalisation Strategy identified catalytic interventions aimed at promoting economic, social and spatial development in Engcobo town.

#### Short-Term Interventions

Taxi rank, Parking bays and Vendor stalls
Beautification of Engcobo town along the R61 National Road



consideration intercentable

Rezoning of potential future investment areas;

Development of light industrial areas and

Establishment of a middle/high and middle/low income housing (Social Housing) schemes

# LED STRATEGY PROGRAMMES

The following are LED Programs that form the core of the LED strategy:

# 1. AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY PROGRAMS & PROJECTS

¥	Focus	Name of Project	Project	Value Chai	n	Potential	Budget	Source	e of
	Area		Stage	Opportunit	ies	Partners		Fundir	ng
0		- 1000 C		Fodder		Farmers,		MIG,	DBSA
				production	) <b>,</b>	вкв, оук,		DTI,	
	Livestock	A	Work ii	livestock		CMW,	R5 000	PRIVA	TE
1	Production	Wool Production	progress	medication	١,	DRDAR,	000,00	INVES	TOR S
		1		transporta	tion,	CHDA,	,	Dr A.B	
		el .		red meat		ECRDA		Xuma	LM
				production	ı, etc				
						DRDAR,		MIG,	DBSA
				Wool, red	mea	Farmers,		DTI,	
2	Livestock	Ram Replacement	Work ii	production	١,	BKB, Stud	R5 000	PRIVA	TE
	Production	Y	progress	fodder, etc	C	Breeders	000,00	INVES	TOR S
						Associatio		Dr A.B	3
						ns		Xuma	LM
	1 121			Producers	of	DRDAR,		MIG,	
	E S		Į.	weaners,	g,	ECRDA,		DBSA	DTI,
	Livestock	Poultry and Piggery	Work i	neg pullet		CHDA,	R15 000	,	TE
3	Production		progress		k'	Farmers	00,00	PRIV	
						Associatio		Α	
				producers,		ns,		INVES	TOR S
				chicken g	rowin	Feedmill		Dr A.E	3
				coops,				Xuma	LM
	d a some			retail store	es			1,6000	
						Farmers,		MIG,	DBSA
	Livestock		Conceptu	Wool, red	l mea	tвкв, ovk	,	DTI,	
4	Improvem	Sheep Feedlot	alisation	production	٦,	CMW,	R5 000	PRIVA	TE
	ent		Stage	fodder, et	С	DRDAR,	000,00	INVES	TOR S
						CHDA,		Dr A.	3
						ECRDA		Xuma	LM



## INTEGRATED DEVELOPMEN PLAN 2023 - 2024

				CENT TO 1			
				production,	Humansdo		MIG, DBSA,
		Maize, Sug	ar	human	rp Coop		DTł,
	Grain	beans, Soya bear	is,Work	inconsumption,	OVK, BKB,	R10 000	PRIVATE
5	Production	sorghum,	progress	transportation	Grain SA,	,000,00	INVESTOR S,
		sunflower		and processing	DRDAR,		Dr A.B
	1			job creation	ECRDA,		Xuma LM
	8			enterprise	CHDA		
		W.		development			
				Fodder	Humansdo		MIG, DBSA,
			Conceptu	production,	rp Coop	,	DTI,
6	Fodder	Lucerne, Oat	ts, alisation	human	оук, вкв,	R5 000	PRIVATE
	Production	Radish	Stage	consumption,	Grain SA,	000,00	INVESTOR S,
				transportation	DRDAR,		Dr A.B
				and processing,			Xuma LM



93

				joil creation,	CUSUM		
				enterprise development	CHDA		
7	Food Production	Potatoes, Spinach, Cabbage, etc	Work in progress	hunger reduction, small business development, retail market, schools,	Retail Stores, Fresh Produce Markets, Schools, Hospitals,	R2 000 000,00	MIG, DBSA, DTI, PRIVATE INVESTOR S, Dr A.B Xuma LM
8	Infrastruct	garana yaran	To be	Job creation, crop production, fodder		R5 000 000,00	MIG, DBSA, DTI, PRIVATE INVESTOR S, Dr A.B Xuma LM
9	Infrastruct ure	Shearing Sheds	Work in	Job creation, wool production, skills development, quality improve ent m	1	R5 000 000,00	MIG, DBSA, DTI, PRIVATE INVESTOR S, Dr A.B Xuma LM
1	Infrastruct ure	Dipping tanks	Work ir progress	lob n, creatio disease management, meat production quality improvement	MIG, DRDAR, DBSA, DTI Grants	R5 000 000,00	MIG, DBSA DTI, PRIVATE INVESTOR S Dr A.B Xuma LM
1	Infrastruct ure	Fencing of arable		Job creation skills development, crop & vegetable production, fodder production, soil preservation	MIG,	R5 000 000,00	MIG, DBSA DTI, PRIVATE INVESTOR S Dr A.B Xuma LM



					1 11 (1) 11 ,	
					Private	
				Maize, sorghum	Investors,	MiG, DBSA,
				lucerne,	Farmers	DTI,
1	Fodder		Feasibility	sunflower,	Associatio R15 000	PRIVATE
2	Production	Feedmill	Stage	transportation,	ns, Feedlots, 000,00	INVESTOR S,
				job creation	Red Meat	Dr A.B
				soyabean	Producers	Xuma LM
					Associatio	1
					ns	

# 2. TOURISM & HERITAGE PROGRAMS & PROJECTS

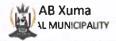
ŧ	Focus Area	Name of	Project	Value Chain	Potential		Source of
		Project	Stage	Opportunity	Partners	Budget	Funding
					ECPTA, the DR		
					AB.Xuma LM,		ECPTA, Dr A.B
					Chris Hani		Xuma LM, Chri
			Rezoning	Community, Tou	District		Hani Distric
	Natural	Qoba Game	and	Operators, Tou	Municipality.	25	Municipality.
L	Attractions	Reserve	Sourcing	Guides, Caterers	,Department	million	Department o
			funds	Accommodation,	of Tourism,		Tourism, DTI
				Restaurants	DTI, DSRAC,		DSRAC, LTO's
					LTO's, DTI		DTI, Dr A.B
	the second of the			3,			Xuma LM
		22			ECPTA, the		1,11,255
					DR		ECPTA, Dr A.B
					AB.Xuma LM,		Xuma LM, Chris
				Community, Tou	Chris Hani		Hani Distric
	Natural	Zadungeni	Sourcing	Operators, Tou	District	40	Municipality.
2	Attractions	Adventure	Funds	Guides, caterers	,Municipality.	million	Department of
		Trail		Accommodation,	Department		Tourism, DTI,
				Restaurants	of Tourism,		DSRAC, LTO's,
					DTI, DSRAC,		DTI, Dr
			:3		LTO's, DTI		A.B
							Xuma
							LM
					ECPTA, the DR		



					was tadilia kilda		Ulta, Ulta o
h					Chris Hani		Kuma LM, Chris
				Community, Tour	District		Hani District
	Natural		Sourcing	Operators, Tour	Municipality.	10	Municipality.
3	Attractions	Hiking Trails	Funds	Guides, caterers,	Department r	million	Department of
				Accommodation,	of Tourism,		Tourism, DTI,
				Restaurants	DTI, DSRAC,		DSRAC, LTO's,
					LTO's, DTI		DTI, Dr A.B
L				1			Xuma LM
		Visitor					
		Information			ECPTA, the DR		
		Centre( VIC)			AB.Xuma LM,		ECPTA, Dr A.B
		with			Chris Hani		Xuma LM, Chris
		Interpretative		, · ·	District	1	Hani District
	History and	ı	· '	-	Municipality.		Municipality.
4	Heritage	' ' "		l '	i . I		Department of
		Historical		Accommodation,	of Tourism,		Tourism, DTI,
		Artefacts and		Restaurants, crafter	1 1		DSRAC, LTO's,
		Arts and			LTO's, DTI		DTI, Dr A.B
		Culture and					Xuma LM
		Conference					
1		Centre					
			1	1	ECPTA, the DR		ECPTA, Dr A.B
	History and			- '			Xuma LM, Chris
5	Heritage	Heritage	1	Guides, caterers	,LM, Chris Hani	million	Hani District
		Route	liberation	Accommodation,			Municipality.
			routes.	Restaurants, crafte	<u> </u>		Department of



			Preservation of Heritage Routes and packaging of History Heritage sites		District Municipality. Department of Tourism, DTI, DSRAC, LTO's, DTI	1	Tourism, DTI, DSRAC, LTO's, DTI, Dr A.B Xuma LM
6	Natural Attractions	Rock Art	Conceptual isation Stage	Operators, Tour Guides, caterers,	Department of Tourism,	To be determ ined	ECPTA, Dr A.B Xuma LM, Chris Hani District Municipality. Department of Tourism, DTI, DSRAC, LTO's, DTI, the DR AB.Xuma LM
7	Tourism Marketing	Commemorat i on of AB Xuma	On-going support	Community, Tour Operators, Tour Guides, caterers, Accommodation, Restaurants, crafters	l	To be determ ined	ECPTA, Dr A.B Xuma LM, Chris Hani District Municipality. Department of Tourism, DTI, DSRAC, LTO's,  DTI, the R D LM AB.Xuma
8	heritage	Ubuntu Bethu Cultural Festival	Annually	·	AB.Xuma LM, DSRAC, CHDM	To be	the DR AB.Xuma LM, DSRAC, CHDM
9	Tourism Marketing	Participate in provincial and national events	On-going	Product owners	CHARTO,	To be determ ined	Product owners, CHARTO, Department of Tourism, Dr A.B Xuma LM



# INTEGRATED DEVELOPMEN PLAN 2023 - 2024

							Property of	
							Xuma LM	, Chris
					SEDA, ECTPA		Hani (	District
1	Sectoral	Support	toOn-going	Accommodation	CHDM,	To be	Municipa	lity.
0	Support	LTO's	support	facilities	CHARTO,	determ	Departm	ent of
ľ					Dept	ined	Tourism,	DTI,
					of Tourism		DSRAC,	LTO's,
							DTI, Dr A	.в
l			T .				Xuma LM	



# SMME DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS & PROJECTS

LED	Progra	ims and Implementa	tion Plan (S	MME)		,				
	Focu		Project	Value	Chain	Potenti	al		Source	of
#	s Area	Name of Project	Stage	Opporti	unities	Partner	s	Budget	Funding	
	SM					CHDA,	SEFA,		CHDA,	SEFA,
1	ME	Informal traders/	Ongoing	Cross	cutting	DSBD,	CHDM,	Needs driven	DSBD, 0	CHDM,
	DEV	sectors		theme		DEDEA <sup>-</sup>	Γ, CDC,		DEDEAT	r, CDC,
						SEDA			SEDA	
	SM					CHDA,	SEFA		CHDA,	SEFA,
2	ME	Retail sector	Ongoing	Cross	cutting	DSBD,	CHDM,	Needs driven	DSBD, C	CHDM,
	DEV			theme		DEDEAT	Γ, CDC,		DEDEAT	, CDC,
				:		SEDA			SEDA	
	SM					CHDA,	SEFA,		CHDA,	SEFA,
3	ME	Transport/ bus	Ongoing	Cross	cutting	DSBD, C	CHDM,	Needs driven	DSBD, C	HDM,
	DEV	sector		theme		DEDEA	AΤ,		DEDEA	, CDC,
						CDC, S	EDA		T SEDA	
	SM					CHDA,	SEFA,		CHDA,	EFA,
4	ME	Support to caterers	Ongoing	Cross	cutting	DSBD,		Needs driven	s	DM,
	DEV			theme		CHDM	١,		DSBD,	
									СН	
						DEDEAT	r, CDC,		DEDEAT	, CDC,
						SEDA			SEDA	
	SM		_			CHDA,	SEFA,		CHDA,	SEFA,
5	ME	Formal business	Ongoing	Cross	cutting	DSBD, (	CHDM,	Needs driven	DSBD, C	CHDM,
	DEV	sectors	3	theme		DEDEAT	r, CDC,		DEDEAT	, CDC,
						SEDA			SEDA	
	SM					CHDA,	SEFA,		CHDA,	SEFA,
6	ME	Construction	Ongoing	Cross	cutting	DSBD, (	CHDM,	Needs driven	DSBD, C	CHDM,
	DEV	sectors		theme		DEDEAT	r, CDC,		DEDEAT	, CDC,
						SEDA			SEDA	
	SM					CHDA,	SEFA,		CHDA,	SEFA,
7	ME	Co operatives	Ongoing	Cross	cutting	DSBD, (	CHDM,	Needs driven	DSBD, C	HDM,
	DEV			theme		DEDEAT	r, CDC,		DEDEAT	, CDC,
						SEDA			SEDA	
	SM		-			CHDA,	SEFA,		CHDA,	SEFA,
8	ME	Light industrial	Planning	Cross	7	DSBD, (			DSBD, C	HDM,
	DEV	development	stage	theme		DEDEAT	r, CDC,	000,00	DEDEAT	, CDC,
						SEDA			SEDA	
	SM					CHDA,	SEFA,		CHDA,	SEFA,
9	1 1	Hawkers market	Planning	Cross	cutting	-	1		DSBD, C	1
_	DEV		stage	theme	100	DEDEAT	CDC	000.00	DEDEAT	CDC.
						SEDA			SEDA	



# INTEGRATED DEVELOPMEN PLAN 2023 - 2024

	11.5 €				Printed Three		CONTRACT DELIVERY
1	ME	Mall development	Planning	Cross	cuttingDSBD, CHDM,	R 500 000	DSBD, CHDM,
0	DEV		stage	theme	DEDEAT, CDC,	000,00	DEDEAT, CDC,
					SEDA		SEDA



	SM	=				CHDA,	SEFA,		CHDA,	SEFA,
1	ME	Small town	Planning	Cross	cutting	DSBD,	CHDM,	Needs driven	DSBD,	
1	DEV	revitalisation	stage	theme		DEDEA	T, CDC,		DEDEA	T, CDC,
						SEDA			SEDA	
	SM					CHDA,	SEFA,		CHDA,	SEFA,
1	ME	R61 development	Planning	Cross	cutting	DSBD,	CHDM,	Needs driven	DSBD,	CHDM,
2	DEV		stage	theme		DEDEA	T, CDC,		DEDEA	T, CDC,
						SEDA			SEDA	
	SM					CHDA,	SEFA,		CHDA,	SEFA,
1	ME	Farmers market	Planning	Cross	cutting	DSBD,	CHDM,	R 7 000	DSBD,	CHDM,
3	DEV		stage	theme		DEDEA	T, CDC,	000,00	DEDEA	T, CDC,
		Q .				SEDA			SEDA	
	SM		Repairs			CHDA,	SEFA,		CHDA,	SEFA,
1	ME	Transido	and	Cross	cutting	DSBD,	CHDM,	R 2 000	DSBD,	CHDM,
4	DEV		maintenan	theme		DEDEA	T, CDC,	000,00	DEDEA	T, CDC,
			ce			SEDA			SEDA	!

# PRIORITISED PROJECTS FOR 5 YEAR TERMS IDP (2022-2027)

The following strategic initiatives will be pursued over the next 5 years: -

Key Priority Issues from SWOT Agenda	Focus Areas			5 year 2022/202			Annual Target 2022/2023	Budget 2022/2	2023
Franchise opport unities for local entrepreneurs.			Engcob o Distribution centre and Mall	3	ip for on of En on centre	gcobo	Advertise for Strategic	R100 000.00	
Cattle, sheep,		I	Feedlot/ Sheringsheds? Dipping Tanks	Inputs & Campaign building		pacity	Capacity building and Awareness Cam	R100 000.00	pig
Franchise		inclusive local economic development			Forge Strategi	с	Adve		rtis

DR AB Xuma

opport Agricu	Iture through			partnership		for
unities for local	support	of		for the		
entrepreneurs.	SMME's			construction		
	Tourism	11		of Poultry	*	9
	Agricultu	1		Value	ļ	
	sectors	by		Chain	1	
	June 202	1				
	[					
					ļ	
		Poultry	Value		Strategic	
	1	Chain			Partnership	
Own tractors &					Construction	
implements		Mechan	nisation 5 Tracto	rs & Implements	of Shelter for	R500 000.00
Agricu	ılture	service	for		Tractors and	
		farmers			purchasing of	
					implements	
			Agricultu	ıre (crops	,Maize	
			poultry,	piggery	,100Hectors,	
!		Agricult	ure vegetabl	le, livestock	Veg 1 Hector,	
Available		(crops,	poultry, Fencing,	irrigation	Fencing 100	R300 000.00
arable land for Agricu	ılture	piggery,	, systems	)	Hactors, 2	
crop		vegetab	ole,		Piggery	
production		livestoc	:k,		Projects, 2	
10.1		Fencing	5,		Poultry	
1		irrigatio	n		projects	
		systems	s)			
	To er	hance				
	inclusiv	e local	hawkers	village, marke	t	
Inadequate	econom	ic hawker	s centre,	Light Industria		
Econo SMM	E develop	ment village,	market Area		1	RO.00
mic	through		~		Funding	
Infrastructure	support	of Industri	ial Area			
	**	SMME's,				
		Tourism a	ınd			
Inadequate		Agricultural	Assistance	of the Suppor		
Economic	SMME	sectors by Ju	ine Automotive S	ector beaters	pane	beaters   R1m
		2027			ľ	

Non-responsive & conducive environment for entrepreneurship			Investment summit	Investment summit	Investment summit and Physical submission of funding proposals	R500
Inadequate Economic Infrastructure	SMME	×				R2m
Non-responsive & conducive environment for entrepreneurship	SMME			Spaza Shops and capacity building	28 1 1 1 2 N	
Accessible graded hospitality and Tourism businesses	1		Engcobo Conference centre and VIC	Forge Strategic partnership for the construction of the Feedmill	Advertise for Strategic	R100 000.00
Adventure tourism, Natural & cultural attractions	Tourism		Qoba Game reserve	Fencing, construction of chalets, Games	Fencing	R2m
Adventure tourism, Natural & cultural attractions	Tourism	Incresive local	Mjanyana Hiking Trail	Establishment of trail	Site Clearing and Markings	R800 000.00
Adventure tourism, Natural & cultural attractions	Tourism	Support of	Zadungeni Adventure Trail	camp site, rock	Advertise for	R100 000.00
Rich history & heritage	Tourism	2027	Tourism & Heritage Events	cultural festival	festival & Dr A.B Xuma	
DR AB Xuma					support of Inkciyo Programme	

Natural & cultural attractions	Tourism		Tourism	support	Support of arts & cultural groups, tourism establishments	Culture	R100 000.00
Natural & cultural attractions .	Tourism		Tourism		Maintenance of Heroes Park		R100 000.00
, ,	Spatial Planning		Subdivi: munici;		Parcels of land subdivided	Subdivison of Municipal land	
_	Spatial Planning			r Rural Nodes	Kwa-Jo, Manzane, Clurkebury, Mntuntloni, Myolo	N/A	Nil
Land Claims that hinder development	Spatial Planning	management and developmental		iess Campaigns	campaigns on bylaws,poliicies & frameworks	Conduct awareness campaigns on bylaws,poliicie s & frameworks	000.00
•	Spatial	spatial planning by June 2027	Forma li inform al	zation of settlements	Formalization of municipal Townships	For alization m awawa of Ms	R500 000.00
Expansion of the urban	Spatial Planning	ı	Townsh Establis	-	Establishment of Engcobo New Township(Ndev u, Maxelegwini)		Nil
Poor implementation of internal Controls and Adherence to Time Frames		To ensure development and implementatio		22/27	53	of credible 5th generation IDF	Nil

	IDP and	n of credible	IDP Performance	Quarterly, Mid	4 Quarterly, 1	
	PMS	Integrated	Reports	year and Annual	Mid year and 1	
		Development		Performance	Annual	
	1	Planning,	1	Reports	Performance	
Poor implementation of		thereby		developed	Reports	
internal Controls and		guarantee			developed	
Adherence to Time		effective				Nil
Frames		coordination of				
		Performance				
		Management				
		by June 2027				

# **COMMUNITY WORKERS PROGRAM (CWP)**

The Community Work Programme (CWP) is a government programme aimed at tackling poverty and unemployment. The programme provides safety net by giving participants a minimum number of regular days of work, typically two days a week or eight days a month, thus providing a predictable income stream. The CWP Local Reference Committee forum sits Quarterly to monitor implementation of the programme.

## PURPOSE OF THE CWP

To provide an employment safety net. The CWP recognises that sustainable employment solutions will take time, particularl in reaching marginal economic areas.

To contribute to the development of public assets and services in poor communities.

To strengthen community development approaches. To improve the quality of life for people in marginalised economic area by providing work experience, enhancing dignity and promoting social and economic inclusion.

# **EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME (EPWP)**

Dr A.B Xuma LM adopted the policy on EPWP which is reviewed annually to address unemployment with focus on labou intensive job opportunities. The programme has a functional EPWP Forum. This programme will continue into the new financia year with the support of the Department of EPWP.

Depending on their nature and complexity, projects shall be implemented through on of combination of the followin delivery mechanisms: -

THE PROJECT DELIVERY & IMPLEMENTATION MECHANISMS

## Public Private Partnerships

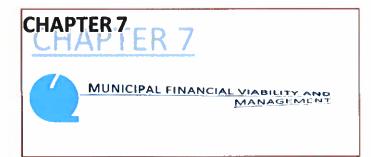
 By involving private partners to take equity and invest in municipal initiated and funded projects.

#### n-house

• Implement projects using municipal staff and resources.

## Outsourcing

• Deliver municipal projects by outsourcing them to independent service providers at a determined fee over a prescribed period of time.



# KEY PERFORMANCE 4: FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND MANAGEMENT MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND MANAGEMENT

A detailed situational analysis of the financial sustainability of the Municipality is contained below:

#### **FINANCIAL PLAN**

This section deals with financial related key focus areas such as:

Capital expenditure is budgeted per department and the HOD's monitors their budgets and also Budget and treasur

# 1. CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

do monitor the budget. Capital expenditure is guided by Asset management Policy and three year capital plan. Capital expenditure includes movable assets, Intangible assets and immovable assets. These fall under Property Plant an equipment on the Financial Statements. All capital projects are funded by conditional grants and these conditional grants are ring fenced. Reconciliation for additions and work in progress for infrastructure related projects an movable assets are done on a monthly and verification is done quarterly.

#### **EXPENDITURE AND COST MANAGEMENT**

DR AB Xuma

The expenditure is guided by the supply chain management policy, expenditure policy and the budget approved by the council. There is segregation of duties in the section to eliminate the risk of irregularities. Registers are in place to monitor the segregation of duties and the movement of documents between supply chain and expenditure section. A check list has been developed and implemented toensure compliance with MFMA, expenditure and supply chain management policy. All invoices are submitted to expenditure section and recorded on the invoice register. The section is responsible to communicate with department concerned to sign confirmation form for confirmation of the work done. These controls are monitored on daily basis to ensure that are implemented and are working effectively as intended. All payments before they are effected are reviewed by expenditure manager and Chief financial officer. Irregular, Unauthorised, fruitless and wasteful expenditure register is in place. Expenditure reports are done on a monthly and quarterly basis and submitted to the Mayor, audit committed and council.

# EXPENDITURE PLAN

Table 1: Analysis of Salary Budget:

Descriptio n	PY2				P	/1	47	СУ	OUTER YEARS	
R thousand	BUDG ET 000	Audite d Outco me 000	% SPE NT	Origi nal Budg et 000	Adjust ed Budge t 000	Audit outco me 000	% SPE NT	2022/ 23 Budge t Year 000	2023/ 24 Budge t Year 000	2024/ 25 Budge t Year 000
Expenditu re By Type					Y			П		
Employee related costs	89,69 4	75,435	84%	97,35 3	98,898	88,101	89%	91,62 5	95,65 7	99,96 1
Remunera tion of councillors	15,79 2	15,430	98%	16,90 1	16,901	15,245	90%	15,85 5	16,55 2	17,29 7
Totals	105,4 86	90,865	86%	114,2 54	115,79 9	103,34 6	89%	107,4 80	112,2 09	1 \7,2 58

**Table 2: Grant Expenditure:** 

Description		PY2			P	Y1		CY
R thousand	BUDGET 000	Audited Outcome 000	% SPENT	Original Budget 000	Adjusted Budget 000	Audit outcome 000	% SPENT	2022/23 Budget Year 000
GRANT								
EQUITABLE SHARE	185,114	156,545	85%	161,714	190,283	190,283	100%	175,143
Finance Management	1,700.00	1,700.00	100%	1,700	1,700	1,700	100%	1,700
EPWP Incentive	3,443	3,443	100%	2,738	2,738	2,738	100%	3,712
library grant	1,001	1,001	100%	700	700	1,700	243%	700
LG SETA	150	137	91%	150	150	150	100%	136
Disaster relief	232	232	100%	-	-	-	0%	
CHDM GRANT	2,000	2,000	100%	-	1,000	1,000	100%	-
Electrification	28,531	27,381	96%	10,000	11,150	11,150	100%	10,560
Municipal Infrast Grant	64,162	41,504	65%	40,582	63,241	63,241	100%	43,687
Small town revitalisation	-	9	-	5,000	5,000	5,000	100%	20,000
Totals	286,333	233,943	82%	222,584	275,962	276,962	100%	255,638

☐ The municipality manage and report its conditional grants according to DoRA requirement.

able 3: Operation	al Expenditu	re:								
Description PY2					PY1			СУ	OUTER	YE
R thousand	BUDGET 000	Audited Outcome 000	% SPENT	Original Budget 000	Adjusted Budget 000	Audit outcome 000	% SPENT	2022/23 Budget Year 000	2023/24 Budget Year 000	20
Expenditure By Type										

Employee related costs	98,898	88,101	89%	94,929	94,755	94,755	100%	98,545	102,881	1
Remuneration of councillors	16,901	15,245	90%	17,956	17,956	17,956	100%	18,674	19,496	2
Debt mpairment	2,500	4,139	166%	2,500	2,500	2,500	100%	2,600	2,714	2
Depreciation & asset mpairment	53,500	34,352	64%	53,500	53,500	53,500	100%	55,640	58,088	6
Finance charges	-	2,270	-100%	600	600	600	100%	624	651	6
Hire of equip	2,000	1,782	89%	4,205	4,373	4,373	100%	4,548	4,748	4

Contracted services	31,562	21,792	69%	29,385	32,339	32,339	100%	33,633	35,112	3
Transfers and subsidies	6,591	4,230	64%	4,000	3,000	3,000	100%	3,120	3,257	3
Other expenditure	49,314	47,049	95%	42,543	46,526	46,526	100%	48,387	50,516	5
Total Expenditure	261,266	218,960	84%	249,618	255,549	255,549	100%	265,771	277,465	2
Salary Budget %	44%	47%		45%	44%	44%	16	44%	44%	Γ
Repairs %	1%	1%		1%	1%	1%		1%	1%	

The municipality budget for salaries (Councillor's Remuneration and Employee costs) is over the norms and and repairs are below the norm of circular 71.

# 2. REVENUE MANAGEMENT

Rates, Debt and credit control policies are in place and were approved by the council, these policies are reviewed on annual basis to ensure that they are in line with relevant acts and community's needs. The municipality bills its debtors on a monthly basis as per the Rates, Debt and credit control policies and also statements are sent to debtors on a monthly basis. Debtors which are older than 120 days and have not done arrangements to settle their debts with the municipality are handed over to attorneys for collection. Monthly reports from the attorneys on the progress made on the collection in done on a monthly basis and presented to the council. Revenue and debtors registers and reconciliations are done on daily and monthly basis and are reviewed by the accountant and chief financial officer. Banking

of cash collected is done on a daily basis by private security company contracted by the municipality.

The municipality has a general valuation roll which is approved by the council, the valuation roll is effective for a period of five years. Supplementary valuations are done on a yearly basis. Rates are billed as per approved general valuation roll and as per approved supplementary valuation roll. The budget has been allocated for preparation of the General Valuation Roll. The budget for 2022/23 was R60 000, 223/24 was R120 000 and 2024/25 is R60 000 and 2021/22 budget is R60 000. The General

Valuation roll has been completed for 2021/22. The advert for the General Valuation roll has been published and gazetted with N190214-0906-064 for public inspection.

**Fable 3: Total Revenue** 

Descriptio n		PY2			PY1	â		CY	OUT	ER YEARS
R thousand	BUDGE T	Audited Outcom e	% RECE I VED	Origin al Budget	Adjusted	Pre- audit outcom e	% RECE I VED	Budget Year 2022/2 3	Budget Year 2023/2	Budget Year 2024/25
Revenue By Source										
Property rates	3 920 799	3 920 799	100%	4 279 211	4 177 505	4 177 505	100%	4 503 299	4 746 477	5 002 787
Service charges - refuse revenue	960 597	960 597	100%	1 084 743	1 124 743	1 124 743	100%	1 095 000	1 154 130	1 216 453
Rental of facilities and equipment	266 050	266 050	100%	243 659	243 659	243 659	100%	343 659	343 659	343 659
Interest earned - external	6 372 104	6 372 104	100%	7 500 000	7 500 000	7 500 000	100%	9 500 000	7 905 000	8 331 870



investment s										
Interest earned - outstandin g debtors	500 000	499 980	100%	500 000	500 000	499 980	100%	500 000	527 000	555 458
Fines, penalties and forfeits	1 215 480	1 215 480	100%	500 000	100 000	100 000	100%	200 000	210 800	222 183
Licences and permits	1 958 848	1 958 848	100%	1 800 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	100%	1 200 000	1 264 800	1 333 099
Transfers and subsidies operationa I	137 783 334	137 783 334	100%	140 410 999	14255601 6	142 556 016	100%	153 564 00	158 546 000	167 913 000
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations ) (National / Provincial and District)	57 338 779	57 338 779	100%	41 794 000	41 794 000	41 794 000	100%	60 156 041	60 639 000	63 460 000
Other revenue	1 410 429	1 410 429	100%	27 580 279	66 380 200	66 380 200	100%	18 331 282	29 559 640	31 155 861
Gains on disposal of PPE	24 925	24 925	100%	·	103 419	103 419	100%	200 000	210 800	222 183.20
Total Revenue	211 751 345	211 751 325	100%	183 398 891	265 979 542	265 979 522	100%	252 230 199	265 107 307	279 756 553

T

а

b

Ł

е

4

: R

a

DR AB Xuma

t i o s

Description	PY2 2018/19 Audited	PY1 2019/20 Audited	CY 2020/21 Actual
Debtors' turnover	23 days	188 days	109 days
Creditors turnover	36 days	15 days	24 days

# **FUNDING**

The municipality has a low funding base and relies on MIG and Electrification grants for capital expenditure and Equitable Share for operational expenditure.

Basic Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development

Is responsible for the following activities;

- a) Infrastructure development and construction
- b) Service delivery maintenance
- c) Addressing service backlogs
- d) Development and implementation of capital projects

# **Economic Growth and Development**

The Economic Development cluster mandate is to create an enabling environment for economy, derived from the following legislations:

- Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996;
- b) Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000;
- National Local Economic Development Framework;

Various interventions have been implemented in support of the Dr A.B Xuma LM's economy; however, macro and micro environmental challenges had a negative impact on economic growth in Dr A.B Xuma Local Municipality.

Some of the undesirable consequences include, but not limited to the following:

- a) Job losses through retrenchments.
- b) Limited investment attraction.
- c) Declining economy.
- d) Business closures.
- e) Increasing numbers of unemployment.

Table 5: Cash flow

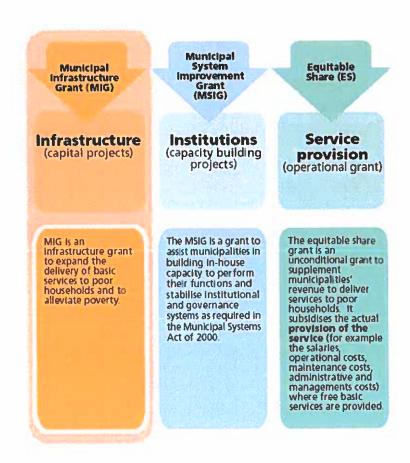
Description	Re f	2019/20	2020/21				
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Pre-audit outcome 2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES Receipts							
Property rates		11,080	34,784	3,783	4,020	4,237	4,466
Service charges				1,044	1,051	1,107	1,167
Other revenue			5,930	7,132	18,937	12,411	13,081
Government - operating	1	144,546	133,000	132,313	153,564	156,846	166,213
Government - capital	1	57,304	62,503	33,394	38,525	40,549	43,460
Interest		5,047		6,219	9,000	-	-
Dividends Payments					_	_	_
Suppliers and employees		(136,518)	(168,140)	(175,752)	(180,243)	(188,020)	(198,173)
Finance charges		(142)			-	-	
Transfers and Grants NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING	1		4.4	A 200	(600)	(632)	(66 )
ACTIVITIES	1 3	81,318	68,078	8,132	44,254	26,498	29, 548
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES Receipts						i	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE Decrease (Increase) in non-current		1,164	790		245	258	272
debtors  Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables						_	_
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments					-	-	-
Payments		(50.004)	(60.070)	(44.055)	(50,500)	(70.453)	/74 440)
Capital assets  NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING  ACTIVITIES	$\vdash$	(53,821) (52,657)	(60,378) (59,588)	(41,066) (41,066)	(69,689) (69,444)	(70,152) (69,894)	(71,419) (71,146)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(,,	(25,250)	1.2,200	(,,	(20,004)	(,-,-)
Receipts						D2	
Short term loans					-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing Increase (decrease) in consumer					-	_	-
deposits Payments					7	574	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	(378)	(414)		-	-	-

DR AB Xuma

NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	(378)	(414)	_		-	
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	28,283	8,076	(32,934)	(25,190)	(43,396)	(41,599)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2 51,040	79,323	81,996	99,911	74,721	31,325
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 79,323	87,398	49,062	74,721	31,325	(10,273)

### 3. GRANTS ALLOCATED FOR SERVICE DELIVERY

The figure below indicates the different types of grants which are available to Municipality, however such grants are subject to business plans being submitted to National DPLG and National Treasury.



The Financial Plan forms the cornerstone of any planning and financial strategy of Council. The principle within such a financial plan is depending on the resources available to the Council.

#### **FUNDING SREAMS**

As a municipality with low revenue levels, we depend almost entirely on national grants for all

our operations. This situation is not sustainable, however we are acknowledging that the solution lies in turning around our local

DR AB Xuma LOCAL MUNICIPALITY economy's performance and hence our resolve to make LED one of the top-10 priorities of the municipality. The municipality has developed and is implementing revenue enhancement strategy to increase the revenue base and current revenue streams.

#### **APPLICATION OF FUNDS**

The municipality has a three-year operational budget as a guide on what resources are available or required over the next three years in order to deliver on its mandates. In May 2019, the budget will be adopted by Council for 2019/20 implementation. The municipality has so far managed to put in place key institutional systems and processes including:

- A three-year capital budget and operational budget
- ☐ SDBIP
  - Review and completion of our finance policies

#### OWN REVENUE BASE

The municipality's revenue base relies on the following;

- Assessment rates and taxes;
- Refuse removal charges income;
- Motor vehicle licensing and traffic fines,
- Hire of halls, stadium fees
- Tender fees

- Learners license and Driver's license fees
- Toilet fees
- Lease Rentals
- Rental of facilities and equipment
- Cemetery fees
- Agricultural fees
- Building plan fees
- Pound fees
- Bill board fees
- Land use applications fees
- Swimming pool fees
- Valuation rates clearance fees

Internal sources of income are expected to contribute as follows to overall income of the municipality:

	100000			
Description	PY2	PY1	CY	OUTER YEARS



R thousand	BUDGET	Audited Outcome	% RECEIV	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Pre-audit outcome	% RECEI VED	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
Revenue By Source										
Property rates	3 920 799	3 920 799	100%	4 279 211	4 177 505	4 177 505	100%	4 503 299	4 746 477	5 002 787
Service charges - refuse revenue	960 597	960 597	100%	1 084 743	1 124 743	1 124 743	100%	1 095 000	1 154 130	1 216 453
Rental of facilities and equipment	266 050	266 050	100%	243 659	243 659	243 659	100%	343 659	343 659	343 659
Interest earned - external investments	6 372 104	6 372 104	100%	7 500 000	7 500 000	7 500 000	100%	9 500 000	7 905 000	8 331 870
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	500 000	499 980	100%	500 000	500 000	499 980	100%	500 000	527 000	555 458
Fines, penalties and forfeits	1 215 480	1 215 480	100%	500 000	100 000	100 000	100%	200 000	210 800	222 183
Licences and permits	1 958 848	1 958 848	100%	1 800 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	100%	1 200 000	1 264 800	1 333 099
Other revenue	1 410 429	1 410 429	100%	27580 279	66380200	66380200	100%	18 331282	29559640	31 15861
Gains on disposal of PPE	24 925	24 925	100%	-	103 419	103 419	100%	200 000	210 800	222 183
Total Revenue	16 629 232	16 629 212	100%	183 398891	81629526	81629506	100%	35 873240	45922307	4838355 3

### 4. GRANTS FUNDING

- Equitable Share: which we utilise largely to fund our operations
- MIG: which is a conditional grant for funding all our infrastructure development programmes



- FMG: grant aimed at funding the building of capacity in the financial management and system procurement
- Extended Public works program: Grant aimed at poverty alleviation through short term job creation.
- Electrification Grant: Grant aimed at electrification of previously disadvantaged rural areas
- Small Town Revitalization grant: the grant used to surfacing of green land farm and construction of bypass
- Library Grant. Grant aimed to fund all library related expenses.
- Other grants: moneys that are not received every year but on an ad-hoc basics from various national departments for activities relating to their functions or specific projects that they've asked the municipality to deliver on their behalf.

#### - Grants are expected to contribute as follows to overall income of the municipality:

Descriptio n		PY2			P\	/1	СУ	OUTER YEARS		
R thousand	BUDG ET 000	Audite d Outco me 000	% SPE NT	Origin al Budg et 000	Adjust ed Budge t 000	Audit outco me 000	% SPE NT	2022/ 23 Budge t Year 000	2023/ 24 Budge t Year 000	2024/ 25 Budge t Year 000
GRANT			,							
EQUITABL E SHARE	185,11 4	156,54 5	85%	161,7 14	190,28 3	190,28 3	100 %	175,1 43	183,9 19	193,4 42
Finance Managem ent	1,700. 00	1,700. 00	100 %	1,700	1,700	1,700	100 %	1,700	1,700	1,700
EPWP Incentive	3,443	3,443	100 %	2,738	2,738	2,738	100 %	3,712	_	_
library grant	1,001	1,001	100 %	700	700	1,700	243	700	-	-
LG SETA	150	137	91%	150	150	150	100 %	136	-	, -
Disaster relief	232	232	100 %	-	-	-	0%			
CHDM GRANT	2,000	2,000	100 %	:	1,000	1,000	100 %	_	-	-
Electrificat							100			
ion	28,531	27,381	96%	10,00 0	11,150	11,150	%	10,56 0	15,00 0	15,67 3

Totals	286,33 3	233,94 3	82%	222,5 84	275,96 2	276,96 2	100 %	255,6 38	276,1 58	258,3 26
Small town revatalisat ion	2	STS	75	5,000	5,000	5,000	100 %	20,00 0	30,00 0	
Municipal Infrast Grant	64,162	41,504	65%	40,58 2	63,241	63,241	100 %	43,68 7	45,53 9	47,51 1

#### FREE BASIC SERVICE UNIT

Indigent policy is in place and has been reviewed annually and approved by the council in May 2020; the unit is under capacitated as it has only one employee and three interns. The register is updated on an annual basis where all awareness campaigns are conducted in all wards of the municipality. The unit is embarking on an alternative energy (Solar) with the assistance of the Department of Energy where all wards will benefit. The unit work hand in hand with sector departments to ensure that the program runs smoothly. Training are being organised to ensure the employees are well equipped. The municipality provides for Rates, refuse, electricity and gel stoves to its beneficiaries. The budget for 2021/22 is 6,5 million and actual expenditure incurred is 4,5 million for 2022/23 and actual expenditure incurred is 4,6 million 2023/24 and 3.7 million and 2021/22.

#### SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT

- Supply chain management policy is in place and is in line with the Treasury Regulations. Process manuals have been developed which gives guidance to the process to be followed. A checklist was developed/ documented / implemented

- to ensure that the policy has been implemented accordingly. The SCM unit is fully functional. All bidding documents (MBDs) are in accordance with those prescribed by the National Treasury. Contract register is in place and is updated on monthly basis.
- Tenders awarded are registered on treasury data base. Monthly and quarterly reports are in place. All prescribed bid committees are in place. The turnaround time for awarding quotations is approximately 3 days. Tenders are awarded on average 1 months after the closing date. We have also developed a procurement plan, which is updated on a quarterly basis. The annual procurement plan is developed from the IDP and SDBIP

DR AB Xuma

#### **Table of Turnaround Times for Various Level of Procurement Processes**

No.	Bid Process Indicators	Turnaround Time Indicators
1	Three written or verbal quotations for goods and	5 working days from receipt of correct
	services with a transaction value over between R2	specifications / order issued requests from end-user excluding delays
	000 up to R 30 000.	excitaining delays
	8	Excluding Section 36 approvals

	(Requisition, specifications, request for quotations, evaluations, award and official order)	
2	Seven (7) day process for goods and services with a transaction value between R30 000 and R200 000.	Advertisement: 5 working days from receipt of correct specifications from end user
	(Requisition, specifications, ad, 7 day notice on website and notice boards, evaluations, approval memo awards and order/appointment letter)	30 from the closing of tender
3	Turnaround time for the formal SCM bid process for goods and services above R200 000.	Advertisement : 5 working days from receipt of correct specifications from end user
	(specifications, bid spec committee, ad, formal ad in local media, on website and notice boards, bid opening commercial report capturing, technical evaluations, formal bid evaluation committee and formal bid adjudicating committee approval and issue of order/appointment letter)	40 from the closing of tender
4	Bid Committees:	On a monthly basis (2-3 days) to be allocated for bid
	Bid Specification Committee	committees to sit in accordance with the following guidelines. A calendar must be developed and circulated to
		all members:
	Bid Evaluation Committee	
	Bid Adjudication Committee	Notice minimum 5 working days in advance.
		Notice minimum 5 working days in advance.
	X PR III	Notice minimum 5 working days in advance.
	The RESIDENCE OF THE PERSON OF	Agenda's to be issued the Friday before the
		Thursday meetings as advertised.

#### **CONTRACT MANAGEMENT UNIT**

The contract management unit was established. Controls and procedures have been developed in

DR AB Xuma

the municipality to perform following duties

- All tenders are signed/awarded by the municipal manager.
- A contracts register is maintained and updated on a daily basis. It is approved by the CFO.
- Monitor performance of suppliers on an ongoing basis but formerly on a quarterly basis. INTERNAL CONTROLS AND PROCEDURE MANUALS

Internal controls and procedure manuals have been developed / documented / and implemented for all the major business cycles. Procedure manuals are as follows:

No.	Description of Procedure Liability
1	Contingent Liability
2	Expenditure Management
3	Monthly / Year-end Creditors
4	Monthly and Year End Payroll
5	Leave Management
6	Cash & Investments Management
7	Leases
8	Risk Management
9	Fraud Management
10	Subsequent Events
11	Conditional Grants
12	Budget Management Process
13	Overtime
14	Daily Attendance
15	Inventory Count
16	Revenue Management
17	Petty Cash
18	Credit Control
19	Property Rates
20	Subsistence & Travel
21	Tariffs
22	Bad Debts Write-offs
23	SCM Infrastructure Management
24	Asset & Fleet Management
	By-Laws
1	Credit and debt control by –law

2	Tariff by-law
3	Rates by-law

#### MSCOA COMPLIANCE

In 2015 the municipality took a resolution that they are not changing R Data they will be using it for implementation of Mscoa. The municipality transacted on MSCOA since July 01, 2017. Strings are submitted to lg portal website on monthly basis. Personnel involved in transacting on M-scoa are receiving on going capacity on MSCOA. Mscoa is agenda item in all quarterly management meetings.

#### **FILING SYSTEM AND AUDIT FILE**

The municipality maintains a very good archiving system. Records management and archives post have been filled to ensure that all municipal documents are archived in accordance with the National Minimum Information Requirements Act. All audit requests for information have been responded to



timeously. The municipality has no finding for a limitation of scope (none submission of documentation.) However, the municipality recognises that more effort need to be put in for the improvement of the filing of performance management systems information.

#### Audit Opinion (five past years)

2017/18 - Unqualified opinion

2018/19 - Unqualified opinion

2019/20- Unqualified opinion

2020/21- Qualified opinion

2021/2022- Unqualified opinion

# PROGRESS ON ISSUES RAISED IN AUDIT REPORT

The municipality has mainntained an unqualified audit opinion over the last three financial periods and a qualified audit opinion in 202/21. An audit action plan was developed and is updated on a monthly basis in order to track progress.

#### **ASSET MANAGEMENT**

Asset management policy is in place and approved by the council and is in line with the GRAP Assets standards. Assets counts are done on a quarterly basis and all exceptions are followed up and corrected. Asset register is updated on a quarterly basis but additions are updated on a monthly basis. It is GRAP compliant. Acquisitions are first approved by the

HOD and CFO and then captured by the asset clerk. Year-end count is done in June. Movements of assets are monitored by HOD's and asset officer. Infrastructure assets are monitored with the assistance of

consultants.

**Financial Reporting** 

The following reports are in place:

- ☐ Monthly Section 71 reports (using schedule C template)
- Monthly and quarterly Revenue Reports
- Monthly, quarterly and yearly Supply Chain Reports
- ☐ Section 52d
- ☐ Section 72 report
  - Quarterly Asset management reports
- Monthly Indigent reports
- Annual financial statements



#### ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PROCESS PLAN

The municipality has developed / documented / implemented an AFS process plan in order to ensure that it meets legislated AFS submission deadline.

#### **BUDGETING**

Budget process is done as outlined in the MFMA and is approved by the councils as per requirement. Budget is monitored on a daily basis through controls that have been implemented. Monthly Budget reports are prepared and submitted to the HODs and the Municipal Manager and submitted on a quarterly basis to the council. The section is under resource as it has only one personnel. The draft budget for 2020-21 financial year was presented and will be finalised and presented to Council on the 29 March 2020and will be submitted to National & Provincial Treasury and relevant government departments.

#### FINANCIAL POLICIES

The policies listed below are reviewed on annual basis and promulgated into gazetted by-laws.

The reviews take place in May 2023 and approved by Council on May 29, 2023

REVENUE ENHANCEMENT AND COLLECTION POLICY

The Local Government Municipal Systems Act no. 32 of 2000, Section 96, rules as follows:

 a) must collect all money that is due and payable to it, subject to this Act and any other applicable legislation; and b) for this purpose, must adopt, maintain and implement a credit control and debt collection policy which is consistent with its rates and tariff policies and complies with the provisions of this Act."

Dr AB.Xuma Local Municipality has adopted a Credit Control and Indigent Policy that ensure full compliance to relevant legislation. The principles and objectives of the above are as follows:

- a) Provide for indigents as determined in SALGA guidelines. Council's policy is very sensitive towards these households.
- b) Ensure that all monies due are collected.
- Provide for credit control procedures and mechanisms for debt collection.
- d) Ensure that By-Laws as developed are enforced by officials and public. The current projections in our budget are realistic and are based on projected revenue for the current financial year based on the collection levels to-date and actual revenue collected in previous financial years.

#### **BANKING AND INVESTMENT POLICY**

The Council has adopted a policy to ensure that monies received by Council are accounted for as required by Section 64 (b) – (e) of MFMA no. 56 of 2003.



- a) that revenue due to the municipality is calculated on a monthly basis;
- b) that accounts for municipal tax and charges for municipal services are prepared on a monthly basis, or less often as may be prescribed where monthly accounts are uneconomical;
- that all money received is promptly deposited in accordance with this Act into the municipality's primary and other bank accounts;
- d) that the municipality has and maintains a management, accounting and information system which-
  - recognises revenue when it is earned;
  - ii. accounts for debtors; and
  - iii. accounts for receipts of revenue;"

Where surplus funds realise Council invests these funds as determined in the investment policy to ensure that minimum risk is realised on these funds. The municipality has different bank accounts for each conditional grant.

#### SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY

Council has developed a policy as required by chapter 11 of MFMA no. 56 of 2003. The municipality has established the following Supply Chain Management Committees:

- Specifications Committee
- Evaluation Committee
- Adjudication Committee
  ASSET MANAGEMENT POLICY

The municipality has a GRAP compliant Asset Register.

Section 35[g] of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Bill, 2000 defines one of the responsibilities of the Municipal Manager as being responsible for the management of:

The	ass	ets	of	the	mu	nicipa	ility,
inclu	ding	ding the		eguar	and	the	
main	tena	nce c	of th	ose as	sets;	and	

☐ The liabilities of the municipality.

Council has already adopted a Fixed Asset Management Policy. Such a policy mainly incorporates and defines the following concepts:

Role of the Municipal Manager and the
Chief Financial Officer

Format	and	classification	of	the	fixed
asset re	giste	er.			

Recognition	of	heritage	and	donated
assets.				

Identification and sa	fekeeping of fixed	
assets		

Procedure for	loss, theft,	destruction,
or impairment	of fixed ass	ets.

Capital	criteria:	Material	value,
Intangible	e items:	Reinstateme	ent and
maintena	nco ovne	ncac	

Maintenance	Plans,	Deferred
maintenance,	General main	tenance.

Depreciation:	Rate,	Method,
Alternative meth	nods.	

Amon	dmant	of asset	livas
AMEN	111111111	111 A \ \ P	IIVES.

Creation	of	Non-Distributable
Reserves		

Carrying	values	and	Revaluation	of
fixed asso	ets.			



- Verification, Alienation and Write offs of fixed assets.
- Insurance of fixed assets and Replacement norms.

#### **INDIGENT POLICY**

Council adopted its indigent policy in 26/05/2017 and its reviewed yearly in order to guide how it plans to manage the subsidization of services to households who are poor and defined indigents. This policy forms a foundational element of our comprehensive billing operations.

#### TARIFF POLICY

Tariffs are revised annually as we review and adopt a new budget and in accordance with necessary changes linked to **CPIX** (CONSUMER PRICE INDEX) and inflation adjustments. Our current policy has been revised to ensure compliance with the new valuation roll (Property Rates Act -2003) requirements. Changes have had to be made in determining rates to the indigent as well as to the generally billed properties. Additionally, changes were effected on the services and municipal facilities that are often rented or provided for a fee.

#### **AUDITOR GENERAL CONCERNS**

The audit outcome for the past three financial years has been Unqualified Audit Opinion and Qualified audit Opinion. Auditor general has raised some issues that are concerns in the compliance issues with certain legislation. The municipality has since developed and adopted a management response plan to these issues which will be coordinated and led by the CFO. However, each manager is expected to commit a plan of action towards resolving key concerns in

the AG report relating to his/her function or processes then report regularly in the management meeting on how he/she is progressing on resolving those items.

The council remains focused in its intention to achieve a clean audit outcome and would continue to build necessary capacity in our internal audit, risk management and financial reporting operations. In order for this to happen, efforts will be emphasized on:

- Need for full compliance with all aspects of the MFMA (GRAP compliant statement) and Property Rates Act (tariff policy linkages to the updated Valuation Roll)
- Improvement of asset management policy and register
- ☐ Improvement of revenue and billing turnovers / performance
- Improvement of supply chain management policy compliance
- Improvement of in year reporting in terms of section 71 and 72 of the MFMA in order to be able to compile year-end report.

Financial Recovery Plan - to address cash flow problems

The municipality has a financial recovery strategy/plan. The strategy is based on the following principles and covers 3 years:-

- (a) Viability and sustainability of the municipality;
- (b) Optimisation of the municipal revenue basket, taking into consideration the following:



- Grant funding is optimally utilised and managed; and
- Effective credit control and debt collection, ensuring optimal revenue collection in the context of the socio-economic environment.
- (c) Continuous improvement and expansion in service delivery framework, and (d) Effective financial strategies.

Revenue Enhancement Strategy has been developed and adopted by Council in May

2021. A three-year implementation plan has been developed.

The Financial Recovery Strategy Plan is developed using the following steps:

- 1. Status Quo Assessment and Data Collection
- 2. Financial Modelling
- 3. Identify / Develop Financial Strategies
- 4. Review and interpret Financial Modelling Results
- 5. Prepare a Financial Plan for Approval by Council (MTREF)

CHAPTER	R 8		
13			

# KEY PERFORMANCE 5: PUBLIC PARTICIPATION AND GOOD GOVERNANCE

The municipality has experienced some progress towards ensuring good governance

There is a realisation that being responsive to local conditions and demands is at the core of creating effective and accountable governance that can enable the municipality to change the socioeconomic conditions of the citizens. Although a lot of progress has been achieved with regards to these aspects through the intervention that was took the conditions of the citizens. Although a lot to be done to ensure that these traits are deeply entrenched within the municipality.

With regards to being responsive to local conditions and demands, the municipality has implemented a number of programmes to enable it to listen to what people on the ground want and respond to it, and ensure that policies respond to the needs of the citizens of the DR AB.Xuma Local Municipality. **Processes** for citizen engagement have been put in place, systems for internal and external communication with communities and citizens have also been put in place. There are also systems in place to ensure accountability, efficiency and effe

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

Mechanisms for Public Participation

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

Mechanisms for Public Participation



Through our Public participation function, the municipality determines the exact needs that exist in the communities in relation to the developmental priorities during the public meetings and information gathering. All stakeholder and public participation engagements are undertaken using the Public Participation Policy which was adopted by Council. The DR AB.Xuma Municipality will be utilizing the following mechanisms for public participation when developing its IDP.

IDP Representative Forum (IDP RF):
 This forum represents all stakeholders and key interested and affected parties. This includes the Ward Committees, Traditional leaders, Non-Governmental Organizations (NGOs), Community Based Organisations (CBOs),

Organized Business, Faith
Organizations and organized
agriculture.

- IDP Steering Committee:
- Media: Local newspapers will be used to inform the community of the progress of the IDP and further due meetings' including the IDPRF and community road shows.
- Radio Slots: The community radio stations will be used to make public announcements when necessary.
- The Engcobo Website: The Dr A.B Xuma Local Municipality's website will also be utilized to communicate and inform the community. Copies of the IDP and Budget will be placed on the website for communities, general stakeholders and service providers to download.

- Ward Committees: The Dr A.B Xuma Local Municipality. has adopted the Ward Committee policy which has resulted to the establishment of ward committees in all 20 wards. The considers ward municipality committees as one of the institutional bodies to fast-track delivery and deepen service Ward Committees democracy. represent a wide range community interests through the IDP RF meetings and their inputs are always considered. They are also being used to disseminate the the information about the developmental agenda of municipality.
- IDP/ Budget Road Shows: The Dr A.B Xuma Local Municipality held its

community road shows through the ward committee system during October 2021, and will

 adopt the final IDP and Budget in May 2022. The venues for these meetings are publicized at the IDP RF, public places and as well as through the local print media.

#### COMMUNITY BASED PLANNING FOR 2022/23 FINANCIAL YEAR

The Community Based Planning sessions were conducted across all 20 wards within the DR AB.Xuma Local Municipality. The process was focused on robust grouped amongst the Ward engagements Committees, NPO's, NGO's, Government Departments and other sector representatives from the wards to give a status quo that indicates the strengths and weaknesses, and the identification of



participation in the IDP process thus ensuring the credibility and relevance of the municipality's IDP.

To undertake development at grass root level, community submissions from the CBP were prioritized and informed the consolidated Dr

A.B Xuma Local Municipality's Integrated Development Plan priorities. Subsequently the municipal budget will be directly linked to the ward priorities as identified during the CBP process in terms of allocation of the capital investment program.

The table below illustrates the needs and priorities per ward in Dr A.B Xuma Local Municip

#### 1.1. WARD BASED COMMUNITY NEEDS

Ward 1(New 2022 – 2027) Construction	
Priority	Villages affected
<ul> <li>Construction of road</li> </ul>	Mandlaneni(Kucikicwayo), Nxamagele(Mandlaneni-Endenxe), Toleni- Mademfu(5-6km), DR08217-Nxamagele kwaJafta, Mtyabomvi - Toleni, Emabheleni - Lunda, KwaMdluli - Lunda ,Manuneni, Mdluli, Eluxeni, Ngquthura(Tinti - Jomane), Etheni - Nxamagele, Etheni -Mgquma, Ntimeni - Ngquthura, Chaba komkhulu - Roma, Ndungwane- Mmangweni kumatyabomvu, Nobhedesha- Chaba- Ngcatarhu-Jija,
Maintenance of road	Mandlanen - Manuneni((7km ),Etheni – Chaba Miya-Nabileyo Tinti - Nabileyo, Ngquthura-Miya,Chibini- Lunda(8km), Roma, Chaba, Kofu Komkhulu(7km)
Construction of bridge	Nxamagele, Elwalweni(Slab), Matyabomyu- Jafta, Emgquma,Cikicwayo,Tolweni & Nxamagele,KwaNdungwane- Emangweni(2km),Chibini-Lunda(3 slabs),Chibini- Kwanokomisi,KwaNokomisi,Chaba-Kofu ,Mazizini-Nabileyo, High school — Chaba, Chibini-Lundi, Jija-Kwanokomisi, Ngcataru —

Water & Sanitat	ion (New 2022 - 2027)
Construction of sports field	Nxamagele & Ganya
Construction of Community hall	Chaba, Ndungwane
riority	Villages affected
<ul> <li>Construction of toilets</li> </ul>	Dabula, Nabileyo, Kuchaba, kwamdluli, Lunda, Tshatshu, Kofu, Dabu, Ndung wane & Ndaba
<ul> <li>Water taps</li> </ul>	Mntlabomvu,Chaba,Ngqutura, Nxamagele
riority	Villages affected
	Nxamagele,Emanuneni & Ndenxe  Nabileyo,Lunda Kumatyabomvu ,Ntimeni,Ndungwane
Priority  ■ Electrification	Nxamagele,Emanuneni & Ndenxe  Nabileyo,Lunda Kumatyabomvu ,Ntimeni,Ndungwane
Electrification     Infills	Nxamagele,Emanuneni & Ndenxe  Nabileyo,Lunda  Kumatyabomvu ,Ntimeni,Ndungwane  Kuganya,Tolweni,TywenkaKuchaba,Kutshatshu
Electrification     Infills	Nxamagele,Emanuneni & Ndenxe  Nabileyo,Lunda Kumatyabomvu ,Ntimeni,Ndungwane Kuganya,Tolweni,TywenkaKuchaba,Kutshatshu Emandlaneni,Dabula
Electrification     Infills     Health & Safety	Nxamagele,Emanuneni & Ndenxe  Nabileyo,Lunda Kumatyabomvu ,Ntimeni,Ndungwane Kuganya,Tolweni,TywenkaKuchaba,Kutsh atshu Emandlaneni,Dabula  (New 2022 - 2027)
Electrification     Infills     Health & Safety     Clinic     Clinic	Villages affected  Nxamagele,Emanuneni & Ndenxe  Nabileyo,Lunda Kumatyabomvu ,Ntimeni,Ndungwane Kuganya,Tolweni,TywenkaKuchaba,Kutsh atshu Emandlaneni,Dabula  (New 2022 - 2027)  Ngquturha

	Alkhoru higger, europ	Examingele -
•	Siyema womens poultry co-op, Siyakhala womens poultry project, Zwelivumile womens poultry project, Mamfeneni painting project & Masimanyane	Nxamagele
	project, solve for x project, Lukhanyisweni older persons, Isizukulwana Sitloyi farming	Eluxeni
•	Library	Eyethu
	High school	KwaNdungwane

Ward 2(New 2022 – 2027) Construction	
	Jinginja Ngwevane-Nxamagele Ngangomhlaba-Nkobongo, Cwecweni- Maqomeni Entlakwevenkile-Xonya Siphendu-Phezu kweXonya Mjanyana-Ntabeni, Cwecweni via Mangweni- Jinginja, R408-Emazizini(Evenkileni), Siphendu – Mjanyane, R408 via Maqomeni –Cwecweni R408 - Nkomponi
River Crossing	Maqomeni – Ntabeni & Mqonci
Construction of community hall	Cwecweni, Entabeni
• construction of bridge	Ngangomhlaba-Nkomponi, Etyhangatyhangeni Sigubudwini, Mqonci-Thora, Cwecweni via Mangweni-Jinginja,Ngangomhlaba(river crossing)
River Crossing	Engwevane, Ntabeni, Entlakwevenkile
• Feedlot	Xonya
Fencing of Dipping tank	Cwecweni
Sports field	Ntabeni, Cwecweni Xonya, Mqonci (Whole ward)
Construction of library	Xonya

riority	Villages affected
	Water & Sanitation (New 2022 - 2027)
	extension of water tanks(Mmangweni) Cwecwen (elalini), Mqonci-Esiqikini, Xonya community hall
<ul><li>Toilets</li></ul>	Xonya-Entabeni, Mqonci,Cwecweni, Mmangwen
■ Water Dam	Enkomponi
	Electrification (New 2022 - 2027)
Priority	Electrification (New 2022 - 2027)
Priority.	
Priority.  • Infills	Villages afferted

Priority	Villages affected	
<ul> <li>Co-operatives</li> </ul>	Cwecweni, Jojweni, Ngwevane, Xonya, Sigubudwini Ntlakwevenkile, Sigubudwini, Mangweni, Masizondle co-op (fencing) sikhulule thina manciweni, ngwevana co-op, ntabeni, phila ngozenzela co-op (sewing machines & material) phuma ndlala co-op, Emaqamkazini sewing project, sinokhanyo youth baking project	
Construction of feedlot	Cwecweni,Xonya,Mqonci	
Fencing on dipping tank	Cwecweni	
Health & S	afety (New 2022 - 2027)	
Priority	Villages affected	

Porice Station	Abinya	
Clinic	Sigubudwini	

## Ward 3 (New 2022 – 2027) Construction

Priority	Villages affected	
■ Construction of access roads	Mjanyane, Thora – Mjanyana, Mjanyane hospital – Mqonci, Tar road -Mjanyana Mqokweni(Qanguleni), Mjikelweni to Qanguleni, Mjanyane-Mqonci, Ebomvu – Mazizini. Mazizni-Shushwane, Dlomo - Dabulingwe	
Construction of bridge	Kingston, Qanguleni - Xuka, Qanguleni, Mqonci - Dutywa	
Maintenance of road	Ebomvu – Emazizini, Mjikelweni, Bhekileni, Emazizini – Shushwane,- Dlomo -Dabulingwe	
Community hall	Mjikelweni, Kunene, Ntsimba, Qanguleni & Ntshinindeni, Ekunene,	
Dipping tank	Mjikelweni, Shushwana	
■ RDP Houses	Destitute	

## Water & Sanitation (New 2022 - 2027)

Priority	Villages affected
Borehole	Sobuza, Ntsimba
Water taps	Whole ward & Infills
Water tank	Sobuza, Bhekileni & Mazizini
Extension of water taps	Mjikelweni, Kingston Zwelihle - Ngasesikolweni Sobuza, Dabulingwe, Shushwana, Nokhaxeli Infills
<ul><li>Toilets</li></ul>	Shushwana, Ntshinindeni , Mazizin Mjikelweni, Bhekileni Zwelihle(RDP houses) & Ntsimba, Infills

## Electrification (New 2022 - 2027)

Priority	Villages Affected
Electrification	Kingston, Bhekileni, Dabulingwe, Bhekileni, Emjikelweni, Shushwana, Ntshinindeni & Qanguleni

## Health & Safety (New 2022 - 2027)

Priority	Villages affected
<ul><li>Clinic</li></ul>	Ntsimba

## **LED Projects (New 2022 - 2027)**

<ul> <li>Co-operatives</li> </ul>	Kunene co-op,sinoxolo poultry,silulo ulutho baking, sinobuntu mixed farming project Qengqeleka co-op mjikelweni co-op, magxiyeni co-op
<ul> <li>Construction of feedlot</li> </ul>	Shushwana, Ntshinindeni & Mazizini

# Ward 4 (New 2022 – 2027) Construction

Priority	Villages affected
Maintenance of road	0444 Bazindlovu, Ngqubusini-Mazizini
■ Construction of road	Nkalweni-Quluqu, Chibini-Mampingeni, Sokapase-Esikolweni Zihlangu-Quluqu, Quluqu(Ngaphantsi), Singeni, Gotyubeni – mazizini not complete, Peter

<ul> <li>Water taps</li> <li>Toilets</li> <li>Maintenance of water dam</li> </ul>	households), Ntlakwevenkile (watertaps are not functioning) Nqgubusini  Gotyubeni, Quluqu, Ntlalukana, Cobosi(85 households), Ngqubusini, Ntlakwevenkile (Whole ward)
Water taps	households), Ntlakwevenkile (watertaps are no
	Gotyuben(10 households) (i, Cobosi(22
Water & Sanit	ation (New 2022 - 2027)
■ Water plant	Emgwali
Construction of Borehole	Quluqu, Esingeni
Construction of community hall	Bazindlovu, Quluqu
Construction of Clinic	Bazindlovu
Construction of RDP houses	Whole ward
Maintenance of dipping tank	Cobosi, Ntlalukana & Quluqu
Construction of dipping tank	Bazindlovu
<ul> <li>Construction of Bridges</li> </ul>	Thora-Zwelihle
the second contract of the second contract of	Makhumeni

Priority	Villages affected
Free Basic Services	Quluqu, Ngqubusini, Cobosi, Ntlalukana, Bazindlov u & Gotyubeni
<ul> <li>Electrification</li> </ul>	Quluqu, Ngqubusini, Cobosi, Ntlalukana, Bazindlov u, Ntabeni, Phezuko Mgwali & Gotyubeni, Infills for the whole ward

### INTEGRATED DEVELOPMEN PLAN 2023 - 2024

Priority	Villages affected		
• Clinic	Quluqu(Ngaphantsi), Bazindlovu	Cobosi,	Quluqu,
<ul> <li>Police station</li> </ul>	Mjanyana		

Fencing of refuse site	Mjanyana hospital
Fencing of Siyazama older persons	Quluqu
<ul> <li>Co-operatives</li> </ul>	Ngqubusini, Cobosi, Quluqu, Ntlalukana 8 Cobosi
Wattle Removal/Cutting	g of trees (New 2022 - 2027)
Priority	Villages affected
Cutting of trees next to the road	Nkobongo

# Ward 5 (New 2022 – 2027) Construction

Priority	Villages affected
<ul> <li>Construction of road</li> </ul>	Maqanda – Ntondo, Nkwenkwana (Nkwenkwana – Malangazana), Xoxo, Ngcacu – Maqanda S.S.S (Mbangeni – Sdakeni), Nkwenkwana( Msingathi via clinic), Vetyu. Nkwenkwana shop via Msingathi P.J.S via Clinic, Mkhukhini – Sdadeni
<ul> <li>Maintenance of access road(T36)</li> </ul>	Nkwenkwana, Qotha, Maqanda, Ngcacu, Nqokotho via Mgwali, Kwavetyu(Ngqokotho, Xuka bridge to Mhlontlo

Construction of bridge	Vetyu(Ngqokotho)  Kwa-Vetyu(Xuka bridge T36)
Construction of community hall	Ngcacu & Qota
■ Construction of Pre-school	Mbilini,Kwa-Vetyu Hleke,Malangazana,Nkwenkwana & Qolweni
Construction of dipping tank	Maqanda, Nkwenkwana
Construction of shearing shed	Kwa-Vetyu & Qotha
Water & Sani	Villages affected
Water taps	Engcacu, maqanda, Vetyu, Tywini
■ Toilets	Maqanda, Nkwenkwena, Ngcacu, Kwa-Vetyu & Qotha, infills
■ Pipelines	Tywini
Borehole	Maganda (whole ward)
Reconstruction of dam	Kwa-Vetyu
Electrification	on (New 2022 - 2027)
• Infills	Nkwenkwana
<ul><li>Electrification</li></ul>	Kwa-Vetyu, Kwa-Vetyu(community hall)
Health & Safe	ety (New 2022 - 2027)
riority	Villages affected

THE PARTY CONTINUES.

CONTROL SCHOOLS

Maqanda, Ngcacu Qotha

LED Projects	(New 2022 - 2027)
Priority	Villages affected
<ul> <li>Youth Development (sewing project)</li> </ul>	Ngcacu
Elderly persons project	Kwa-Vetyu
■ Feedlot	KwaVetyu
Fencing of mealie fields	Kwa Vetyu, Maqanda, Qota & Nkwenkwana
Poultry Project	Qota
RDP Houses	Whole ward

## Ward 6 (New 2022 – 2027) Roads

Maintenance of community hall     Go	so (next to Albans J.S.S), Ngxebe community hall
Mj Bu Bu Ch De De Tra No Zili Gq Mi Ma St	nqula eMatyeni via Mageza-Mbekeni,Debera& anyana,Dala-Phakamani S.S.S lelani-Malawini,Qhitsi -Ngxebe lelani-Ngqayi-Malawini ibini-GcabalataR408), bera(Komkhulu,Ngxoloba,Nkalweni 3km), bera(Diphini-Ngwentle 1km) T257 route ansport department, Debera(Jealous shop-nkenyana) mbola J.S.S-Nogqala ozo-Mabuyane road mangweni via Mageza-Pakamani ampingeni-Xhibeni Johns church-Ngqayi, Sixhotyeni-Komkhulu igeni t'uMyirha-Asazani, Tafeni(upipe wamanzi

	shop, Mampingeni-Mpindweni KwaBulelani-Emakhamangeni Jealous-Mjanyana Tat'uDiya-Hukwini(new houses) Jevane-Komkhulu Jumbo-Mjanyane
<ul> <li>Maintanance of road</li> </ul>	Mbekeni(Jumbo stishini-Pakamani) Emakhamangeni-Jack Jezile-Hayeni Hukwini-Hayeni Ngqaba-Komkhulu Goso Mission-Emkhwezweni KwaNovivi-KwaBulelani Shop Singeni-Sxhotyeni Ngxebe(Kwatat'uHuman-Jevan,Mampingeni-Empindweni
	Bridges (New 2022 - 2027)
Priority	Villages affected
<ul> <li>Construction of bridge</li> </ul>	Gqozo-Zilimbola, Maqhula-Mjanyane Asazani(Gqumrhana) Singeni NgakwaCube Ngqaba(Mkwezweni) Bulelani shop-Tshatshatsha, Ngxebe(Esikolweni)
	Ngxebe(Ediphini) Mpindweni, Nodyasana, Ngakwa Mam'uNongxaki(Ngqaba)
Water	Mpindweni, Nodyasana, Ngakwa
Water	Mpindweni, Nodyasana, Ngakwa Mam'uNongxaki(Ngqaba)
	Mpindweni, Nodyasana, Ngakwa Mam'uNongxaki(Ngqaba)  r & Sanitation (New 2022 - 2027)

Priority	Williages affected
Maintenance of electricity	Hukwini-Goso Mission, Ward 6(imizi engaveliyo kwimap)
• In-fills	Tafeni,Tholeni & Makhamangweni, Hukwini,Goso Mission, Mbekeni,Ngqaba,Ngxebe,Phesheya kweGoso,Debera ezantsi
LED Pro	jects (New 2022 - 2027)
Priority	Villages affected
■ Co-operatives	Siyakhana co-op,Kweleshe sibanye co- op,Kuyasa co-op,Lithalethu co-op,Goso vegetable co-op,Khanya poultry,Siyazama sweing project,Amazol"amahle
Health &	Safety (New 2022 - 2027)
Priority	Villages affected
<ul><li>Clinic</li></ul>	Ngxebe
Police Station	Deberha Multi-Purpose Centre
Cutting of	of trees (New 2022 - 2027)
Priority	Villages affected
Cutting of trees	Debera

Ward 7 (New 2022 – 2027) Construction

Priority	Villages affected
Maintenance of road	Ntashini-Qoba, Mafusini R61-Gxubane,Beyele ongentla, Tshatshatsha-Ndlalase,Gcabalata- Mtwaku, R61-Mbekeni,R61-Tshatshatsha
Construction of bridge	Tshatshatsha, Lalo
<ul> <li>Construction of shearing shed</li> </ul>	Qoba & Sgangeni
Construction of community hall	Qumanco, Drayini, Tshatshatsha
Access road to be tarred	Qumanco
■ Sports field	Qumanco
	Williamsofficial
	nitation (New 2022 - 2027)
riority	Villages affected
Water taps	Entlakwendlela, Kwatshatshatsha (out of 7 ta
	Entlakwendlela, Kwatshatshatsha (out of 7 ta
	Entlakwendlela, Kwatshatshatsha (out of 7 tagonly 2 functioning) water trucks to fill water tank
■ Water taps	Entlakwendlela, Kwatshatshatsha (out of 7 tag only 2 functioning) water trucks to fill water tank Fama, Drayini, Qoba, Farmer & Blokweni
<ul><li>Water taps</li><li>Water pump</li><li>Toilets</li></ul>	Entlakwendlela, Kwatshatshatsha (out of 7 ta only 2 functioning) water trucks to fill water tank Fama, Drayini, Qoba, Farmer & Blokweni Qumanco
<ul><li>Water taps</li><li>Water pump</li><li>Toilets</li></ul>	Entlakwendlela, Kwatshatshatsha (out of 7 tagonly 2 functioning) water trucks to fill water tank Fama, Drayini, Qoba, Farmer & Blokweni  Qumanco  Tshatshatsha, Qoba (Whole ward)
<ul> <li>Water taps</li> <li>Water pump</li> <li>Toilets</li> </ul> Electrification	Entlakwendlela, Kwatshatshatsha (out of 7 tagonly 2 functioning) water trucks to fill water tank Fama, Drayini, Qoba, Farmer & Blokweni  Qumanco  Tshatshatsha, Qoba (Whole ward)  Ation (New 2022 - 2027)  Villages affected  Nkenkcezi, Beyele, ongezantsi, Beyele,
<ul> <li>Water taps</li> <li>Water pump</li> <li>Toilets</li> </ul> Electrification Priority	Entlakwendlela, Kwatshatshatsha (out of 7 tagonly 2 functioning) water trucks to fill water tank Fama, Drayini, Qoba, Farmer & Blokweni  Qumanco  Tshatshatsha, Qoba (Whole ward)  ation (New 2022 - 2027)  Villages affected

Priority	Villages affected
Mobile Clinic	Qumanco
LED Projects	s (New 2022 - 2027)
Priority	Villages affected
Fencing of grazing camps	Tshatshatsha, Ntoshin, Kwa Ngxabane
Co-operatives	Ngcunube Projects, Qoba Agric crop Siyazama project, Nkencezi irrigation
Shearing shed	Fama
<ul> <li>Delta projects</li> </ul>	Ward 7
■ Nanku Beyele	Beyele
Agric Qoba	Qoba
Fencing of Blokweni project	Blokweni
<ul> <li>Noluthando project</li> </ul>	Beyele
	lew 2022 – 2027) nstruction
Priority	Villages affected
Maintenance of bridge	Banguseni, Landu,Lucwecwe
Maintenance of road	Tshatshu, Qolweni Mgudlwa-Jojweni & Mpompi-Lahlangubo,
Shearing shed	Qolweni

Construction of road

LahlanguboMangwevini- Jojweni

Landu, Mgudlwa S.S.S

Mantlaneni-Sikhobeni, Mantlaneni-Bojane. &

cucwecwe, Lahlangubo, Bojane, Gubenka & Madladleni Construction of sports field Mantlaneni, Bojane, Bhantini Bridge rejuvenation Mgudlwa, Tshatshu Construction of river crossing Mgudlwa S.S.S, KuLandu Maintenance of community hall Sikhobeni Water & Sanitation (New 2022 - 2027) Priority Villages affected Maintenance of water taps Sikhobeni(Madladleni), Bhompasi, Maqanda, Qolweni & Lucwecwe, Phakathi kwamasimi **Toilets** Sikhobeni(Madladleni)infills, Qolweni Maqanda, Lahlangubo, Lucwecwe, Gubenxa, Bojane, Phakathi kwamasimi Borehole Bhakaneni Water tanks Jojweni Electrification (New 2022 - 2027) Priority Villages affected Electrification Tshatshu, Madladleni & Gotyubeni Infills Sihlangwini(priority), Bojane, Madladleni, Mangwevini (New households) Health & Safety (New 2022 - 2027) Priority Villages affected

## **LED Projects (New 2022 - 2027)**

Priority	Villages affected
■ Daycare	Mampingeni
Co-operatives	Siyakhula Poultry co-op,Siyazama co- op,Sahluma agric co-op
Football kit	Bojane
Shering shed	Bubuhle

## Ward 9 (New 2022 – 2027) Construction

Priority	Villages affected
■ Maintenance of road	Sdudla-Tsazo J.S.S, Sgangeni Eluxeni, R61-Emdeni, Komkhulu(Mankula- Nantshokweni) 408 to Tsazo J.S.S, Msawawa, Goboti, Qotoyi street, Tsazo emdeni, 408 via Madini, 408 – via Mandlovu, Rafu
Speed humps	High school-Junction
Construction of Access Roads	Mdumiseni access road, Rhobololo access road, Sgangeni access road, R61 – Esikolweni, 408 via Mandlovu - Ntshobela
<ul> <li>Construction of streets</li> </ul>	Msawawa & Luke-Guma
Construction of RDP houses	Tsazo, whole ward
Construction of Clinic	Manzana, Mobile clinic(mthwaku)
<ul> <li>Construction of temporal house for tata uMalusi Kwaza, Destitutes</li> </ul>	Malusi Kwaza

<ul> <li>Construction of sports held</li> </ul>	Isazo, Mthwaku Egoboti
<ul> <li>Construction of bridge</li> </ul>	Mthwaku- Gcabalata( river crossing), Msawawa- Town(river crossing) Sikhanti, Beyele
Construction of community hall	Mthwaku Tsazo, Goboti, Msawawa
River crossing	Komkhulu – Esigangeni, Ediphini
<ul> <li>Cutting of trees</li> </ul>	R408
Extension of water taps	Sick line
Water & Sa	anitation (New 2022 - 2027)
Priority	Villages affected
<ul><li>Water Taps</li></ul>	Tsazo komkhulu, A,B, Mission, Tukayi &Extension of water taps at Sickline, Beyele, Mgwali & cottage
■ Toilets( new villages)	Tsazo(Mdeni), Mission, Sgangemi, Goboti, Msawawa, Tshobela
<ul> <li>Water tank</li> </ul>	Goboti, Msawawa, Tsazo
Closing of dams	Goboti
Rehabilitation of Quarries	Goboti, Mission
■ Drainage pipes	Goboti
Electrifica	ation (New 2022 - 2027)
Priority	Villages affected
- Electrification	Mthwaku, Goboti, Bhambata, tukayi
	Msawawa Tsazo(Bhambatha), Tshobela
High Master light	Msawawa

Priority	Villages affected
<ul><li>Projects</li></ul>	GBT Green, Siyazondla green project,
	Gwebindlala multy purpose co-op, Amaguna green project

## Ward 10 (New 2022 - 2027) Construction

* Priority	Villages affected
Construction of community hall	All saints, Masonwabe hall
Maintenance of access road	Matiwane-Babe, Maphasa-Talapile Lobi-Lwana, Drayini Gorhathi-Khulela Makhubalo-Bhlorweni, Zola school-Eziteneni Gadini(Rangana via Xesi-Dideka), Gadini(Poswayo-Babini) Gadini(Nominqi-Diphini), New Rest(Mantashe-Mfuleni) Ext 6(Ezicaweni-Nonzaba), Masonwabe, Khalinyanga(Mgolombane-Dlwati) Khalinyanga(Mgolombane-Dlwati) Khalinyanga(Nombuyiselo Xesi-Mongezi Xesi) Sidadeni,Tembisa-Town,Bashe(Mgolombane via Dlwati to Bashe, Bashe-DiyaMaqungu via Dlwati to Mali,Mbotshane-Mpambani via Songqengqe,Mgeco-Primary school,Ext 6, Thomas-Nomonde, Canopy – Mazou, Butchery- Mdemka, Ext 9(Masonwabe),Ext 5 New Rest, Mazou-Mbangqo, Cebisarashula via Miranda, Lwana-Dodo Lobi, Dumisani-Ndungane street, Tarven via Ndindwa to Lwana street, Gasa-Phoswayo, Cwesi- Nobane, Phoswayo- Lobi, Shigo-Botso, Manxiwa- Mdali, Ngcombolo-Nkayi, Lwana-Kunjwa, Tatu Siswana – Xaba street, Lwana – Phangwa, Ndeleniphoswayom- Lobi, Maqungu – Zele, Toto marhadebe – Macozoma(Nomalungisa), Dumophoswayo – Babini mpambani, Tiki –Tiki, Dlwati – Bhashe, Gasa – Beki(Macozoma), Komkhulu – Siswana, Zola esikolweni – Ntshanga ( River crossing), Sotyingwa – Rhangana, Ecityeni – Mnune macozoma, Lityeni – Macozoma, Mancane – Koplo, Maqungo – Mbhele, Somana – Bhashe, Mantogana – Thejiwe Ntshanga

5(Buzi-Masonwabe)

Ext 9/Masonwabe, Nkole(Xengane-Komkhulu)

Sport field

Next to Alisaints jumor

<ul> <li>Maintenance of road</li> </ul>	Sidadeni(Mntengwane-Zwelitsha),Masonwabe Ext 5,Mtoto-Siswana,Sitshwele-Poswayo,Ndidwa- Mbeshu,Bashe –Gadini road,Extension 6( Gwama- Busakwe,Mase-Barnabas-Mgeco	
Water & S	Sanitation (New 2022 - 2027)	
Priority	Villages affected	
■ Water taps	Pholile, All saintsZwelidala, New Town,Extension 5 Masonwabe New Rest, Zola, Mxesibe, Drayini	
■ Toilets	All saints, Mxesibe, New rest Drayini, New Town, Gadini Esidadeni	
Maintenance of drains	Whole wsard	
Electrifi	ication (New 2022 - 2027)	
Electrification	Zola,Khalinyanga,Sidadeni	
<ul><li>Electrification</li></ul>	Zola, Khalinyanga, Sidadeni Ext 9/Masonwabe All saints, Extension	
<ul> <li>Electrification</li> <li>High mast lights</li> <li>Apollo Lights</li> </ul>	Zola,Khalinyanga,Sidadeni  Ext 9/MasonwabeAll saints,Extension 5,Ward 10  Nyanga,Khalinyanga, Bhashe, Qhaziyana &	
<ul> <li>Electrification</li> <li>High mast lights</li> <li>Apollo Lights</li> </ul>	Zola, Khalinyanga, Sidadeni  Ext 9/Masonwabe All saints, Extension 5, Ward 10  Nyanga, Khalinyanga, Bhashe, Qhaziyana & Xesi	

Ward 11 (New 2022 – 2027) Construction

New Town

Fencing of agricultural fields

prity	Villages affected
Maintenance of road	Qhubeka-Kwabhengu- Holweni,Tembelani(Gqutyini-Makhaleni) Madolo-R58,Kwabhengu-Dungulu,Gxalibomvu Eluthuthu(Mqabo-School),Mqabo- school,Mqabo-R58,Sportgate-Mqabo,R58- Mbumbumbu,Ntokozweni,Madiba-small gate,Notyobisini-venkileni,Maqotyeni- Mpakama,Skolweni-Gorha,Gcina- Masongezweni,Chefane-Hukwini,
■ Construction of road	Mqabo-Skolweni,Sportgate,Mbengu-Mqabo Mqabo-R58,Qubeka,Gqutyini-R58 Mission-Ziyekeni,KwaBhengu-Dungulu Sportgate-Mkreleni-Mqabo R58-Mbumbumbu(Teleza-Julayi) Nontokozweni-Mbotina Madiba-Smallgate Khewana Notyobosini-Duka Nteleza-Venkileni,Luthuthu-Kwayethu- Phantsikwentaba EmaQocweni-Mphakama Ziyekeni-Mqabo,R58-Gqutyini(Phase 2),Skolweni-Gorha, R58 via zihekini — Mqabo Spoorhek — Duka, Cefane - Hukwini KwaGcina-Masongezweni-Creche,Ms Sondlo Nkanini-Hukwini Cefane-Hukwini,Kwayeko-Mawumawu Ubheki-Dungulu,Ngxingweni(Creche Phase 2),Nkanini(Gqutyini)-Bhompasi
Construction of bridge	Ngxingweni bridge Nyamakazi,Greenlandfarms, Cefan Kwandevu-Laphethuka, & Gqutyini, Ezant Kondevu (Laphethuka bridge), River crossir ezantsi kwase Thembeni
Construction of sports field	Zadungeni,Enkungwini Gqutyini
<ul> <li>Construction of bridge (bridge need to be uplifted)</li> </ul>	Madolo-Chibini,Chefane bridge,
Construction of RDP houses	KwaNdevu,Zadungeni,Enkungwini,Town,
Community hall	Gqutyini, Cefane, Laphethuka, Eziyekeni, Town

Electrifica	ation (New 2022 - 2027)
Robots R61	Town
Construction of stadium	Town
Speed humps	Next to Mahlathi, Spargs shopping com

Priority	Villages affected
<ul> <li>Installation of High mast lights</li> </ul>	KwaNdevu, Zadungeni,
<ul> <li>Electrification</li> </ul>	Mqabo, Simoni, Ngxingweni, Gqutyini Eluthuthu Eziyekeni Engxingweni, Cefane( Madolo), Kugxalibombu Eziyekeni, Elaphethuka, Zadungeni(shearing shed)
Stop signage & traffic lights  Stop signage & traffic lights	Town
<ul><li>Infills</li></ul>	Zadungeni, Cefane (Madolo)
■ Maintenance of solar	KwaNdevu

# Water & Sanitation (New 2022 - 2027)

Priority	Villages affected
• Toilets	Mqabo, Town(Public toilets), Ngxingwe- Masongezweni-Creche, Eluthuthu, KwaNdevu,
	Laphethuka Eziyekeni, Ngxingweni, Laphethuka, Luthuli, Gxwalubomvu, Mission, Zihekini & Zadungeni
<ul> <li>Water taps</li> </ul>	Cefane & water tank, Zadungeni, Gxalibomvu, Gqutyini, Hukwini & water tank, Gqutyini (Bhiyondi), Mbumbumbu, Eziyekeni, Evenkileni Egqutyini, Laphethuka, Ngxingweni

Mkanini & Ndevu

	Akanını & Adevu
<ul> <li>Town revitalization</li> </ul>	Town
Waste removal bin	Time housing,Donville,Greenland
Water cuts	Town
<ul> <li>Drainage</li> </ul>	Time housing(Xobololo street) water pipes are bloked next to Transido
Health & Safet	ty (New 2022 - 2027)
Priority	Villages affected
	Zadungeni, Ngxingweni
<ul><li>Police station</li><li>Police visibility</li></ul>	Buzi, Shoprite
<ul><li>Police visibility</li><li>Clinic</li></ul>	Buzi, Shoprite  Zadungeni, Ngxingweni  (New 2022 - 2027)
<ul><li>Police visibility</li><li>Clinic</li></ul>	Zadungeni, Ngxingweni
<ul> <li>Police visibility</li> <li>Clinic</li> <li>LED Projects</li> </ul>	Zadungeni, Ngxingweni (New 2022 - 2027)
<ul> <li>Police visibility</li> <li>Clinic</li> <li>LED Projects</li> </ul> Priority <ul> <li>Fencing of Zwelivumile high school,</li> </ul>	Zadungeni, Ngxingweni (New 2022 - 2027)  Villages affected
<ul> <li>Police visibility</li> <li>Clinic</li> <li>LED Projects</li> <li>Priority</li> <li>Fencing of Zwelivumile high school, grazing sites</li> </ul>	Zadungeni, Ngxingweni  (New 2022 - 2027)  Villages affected  Zadungeni
<ul> <li>Police visibility</li> <li>Clinic</li> <li>LED Projects</li> <li>Priority</li> <li>Fencing of Zwelivumile high school, grazing sites</li> <li>Day care</li> </ul>	Zadungeni, Ngxingweni  (New 2022 - 2027)  Villages affected  Zadungeni  Eziyekeni, Enkungwini, Laphethuka
<ul> <li>Police visibility</li> <li>Clinic</li> <li>LED Projects</li> <li>Priority</li> <li>Fencing of Zwelivumile high school, grazing sites</li> <li>Day care</li> <li>Fencing of land fill site</li> </ul>	Zadungeni, Ngxingweni  (New 2022 - 2027)  Villages affected  Zadungeni  Eziyekeni, Enkungwini, Laphethuka  Town
<ul> <li>Police visibility</li> <li>Clinic</li> <li>LED Projects</li> <li>Priority</li> <li>Fencing of Zwelivumile high school, grazing sites</li> <li>Day care</li> <li>Fencing of land fill site</li> <li>Removal of containers</li> </ul>	Zadungeni, Ngxingweni  (New 2022 - 2027)  Villages affected  Zadungeni  Eziyekeni, Enkungwini, Laphethuka  Town  Town
<ul> <li>Police visibility</li> <li>Clinic</li> <li>LED Projects</li> <li>Priority</li> <li>Fencing of Zwelivumile high school, grazing sites</li> <li>Day care</li> <li>Fencing of land fill site</li> <li>Removal of containers</li> <li>Electrification of shearing shed</li> <li>Fencing &amp; cleaning of grave yard</li> </ul>	Zadungeni, Ngxingweni  (New 2022 - 2027)  Villages affected  Zadungeni  Eziyekeni, Enkungwini, Laphethuka  Town  Town  Zadungeni

Priority	Villages affected
■ Cutting of trees	KwaNdevu, Ngxingweni,Eziyekeni,Bhofolo,KwaNdevu Town (CBD & Suburbs)
Wattle removal	Ngxingweni, R58

# Ward 12 (New 2022 – 2027) Construction

Villages affected

Phahla-Qhalo, Mkanzi(Mafusini)

Mkanzi J.S.S-Mbalu, Mqabu-Mgwalana

Priority

Construction of access road

	Sijingqolweni, Voyizana, Phathamfazi-Clinic, Egqutyini, Nyobeni, Nkalweni- Magqagaleni, zixinene, Gqutyini-Zadungeni Komkhulu-Mpofu, Nyobeni, Maqwathi, Nkwenkwezi – Engceni, Komkhulu - Mntuntloni, Yalula, Nkalweni via Kwandungwane – Kwamathiyase, Entlakwesikolo, Endikini, Maqwathini, Nqumakala, Ireland river crossing, Emampondweni, Manxesana, Mangweni, Bloemfaka, Hukwini, Makhaleni, Magwagwana, 232 Intervention
■ Sports field	Lahlangubo, Mkanzi, Mntuntloni
■ Construction of RDP houses	Lahangubo, Mkanzi & Egqutyini
Construction of bridge	Mkanzi, Mgwalana (river crossing) Esikolweni kuVoyizana, Zixinene, Mntuntloni- komkhulu, Komkhulu-Mkanzi, Jongubuhle,, Nonkala ,Nkwenkwezi, Yalula (River crossing), reconstruction of Ventshu, Maqwathini (river crossing) Blorhweni – Voyizana, Helushe, Lwalweni
Maintenance of road	Jojweni, Makhumeni – Komkhulu, Nombewu - Kwachief, Pholile - Mhlangweni
■ Construction of shearing shed	Mgwalana, Voyizana, Mntuntloni, Mkanzi, Egqutyini, Nkwenkwezi(Trust)
<ul> <li>Maintenance of road(232)</li> </ul>	Mntuntloni-Town

River crossing

## i rustini-Magqagaleni

Construction of dipping tank	Gqutyini, Libiza dipping tank
Construction of community hall	Mntuntloni, Egqutyini , Nkwenkwezi, Mkanzi
Sports field	Gqutyini, Nkwenkwezi
Water & Sanit	tation (New 2022 - 2027)
Priority	Villages affected
- Toilets	Mntuntloni, Nkwenkwezi, Lahlangubo, Gqutyini & Mkanzi
<ul> <li>Water Taps(Bulk system)</li> </ul>	Mntuntloni,Nkwenkwezi,Lahlangubo,Gqutyini &
LED Project	Mkanzi, Nondinyane cts (New 2022 - 2027)
	cts (New 2022 - 2027)
LED Project  Priority  Co-operatives	Villages Affected  Three sisters project, Gotyuber Project, Lahlangubo, Mkanzi Lahlangubo
Priority  Co-operatives	Villages Affected  Three sisters project, Gotyuber Project, Lahlangubo, Mkanzi Lahlangubo Gqutyini, Voyizana, Nkwenkwezi, Mntuntlon Jongokuhle project, Diya faming
Priority	Three sisters project, Gotyuber Project, Lahlangubo Gqutyini, Voyizana, Nkwenkwezi, Mntuntlon
Priority  Co-operatives	Villages Affected  Three sisters project, Gotyuber Project, Lahlangubo, Mkanzi Lahlangubo Gqutyini, Voyizana, Nkwenkwezi, Mntuntlon Jongokuhle project, Diya faming
Car wash material	Three sisters project, Gotyuber Project, Lahlangubo Gqutyini, Voyizana, Nkwenkwezi, Mntuntlon Jongokuhle project, Diya faming  Makaleni

Priority	Villages affected
<ul><li>Cutting of trees</li></ul>	Zixinene, Nkwenkwezi Gqutyini & Lahlangubo(Mgwali)

# Ward 13 (New 2022 – 2027) Construction

Priority	Villages affected
Maintenance of road	Mamqwathi-Nopeleli, Nkalweni Sgadleni Qebe Sitholeni, Stopini-Kweli pgezulu, Slindini hall- Hala Diphini-Sgadleni Clinic-Mtwazi, Ncanabana-Qutubeni(3 <sup>rd</sup> degree) Mcaba,Qita-Qokoqo, Bhombotho-Ngele Gqobosini-Ncenceza, Phezukweqolweni-Tsalaba Silindini- sithonga Qutubeni- Poswayo, Qolweni Ntabomvu
■ Construction of road	Bulawayo-Komkhulu, Qolweni(Stopini-Skolweni) Smelweni via Hukwini-Ngxingweni Upper Tsalaba (Timothy), Xhokonxa-Ngxangxasini Maqwathini-Nonkentezi, Qutubeni(Nyamela-Beta Nqandaneni-Qutubeni, Sqadweni- Hokwini siphambuka – ntabeni, Gulandoda, Luzi Mandlampuzi,Ntsunguzini-Mhlwazi
Construction of bridge	Phoswayo-Ncanabana, Hala, Mdeni, Khanyi Diphini, Siyaluyalu, Khanyi, Ngqubusini-Ngele, silidini, Tsalaba-libisi-gilandoda bridge
Renovation of community hall	Slindini
River crossing	Sixhanti &Gwadana
Maintenance of school	Qebe
Maintenance of shearing shed	Qebe & Sixhanti

Priority	Villages affected
<ul> <li>Toilets</li> </ul>	Upper Qolweni, Qolweni Phoswayo,Ncanabana, Qebe, Stholeni, Tsalaba Sgadleni Matyeni,Mfecana(Hala,Slindini)
<ul> <li>Infills</li> </ul>	Khanyi
Water taps	Upper Qolweni, Mdeni Ngxojeni-Mvakwevenkile & Sgadleni, Sgadleni Tsalaba, Qebe Qolweni, Gulandoda
<ul> <li>Water tanks</li> </ul>	Mqokotho
Priority	Villages affected
• Infills	Upper Tsalaba, Sgadleni, Tsalaba(30 households), Qebe, Mdeni, Phoswayo Ncanabana, Qolweni & Khanyi
<ul> <li>Network pole</li> </ul>	Hala
Electrification	Mdeni, Komkhulu newbulawayo newrest,qebe upper tsalaba & sgadleni,
LED Pro	ojects (New 2022 – 2027)
Priority	Villages Affected
<ul><li>Co-operatives</li></ul>	Ngele Project, Qebe, Tsalaba woo growers, Lubisi wool growers, Kwakhanya woo growers , Upper Qebe youth project, Nzame zoluntu poultry
	Ntyatyambo maize project, wool grower

# Wattle Removal (New 2022 – 2027) Priority Villages affected Qebe

# Ward 14 (New 2022 – 2027) Construction

Priority	Villages affected
■ Construction of access road	Ndzukuma-upper, Nzolo, sixholisinini Phezulu Molo-Dyani, Sixholosini( Noxolo-Xamlashe) Sixholosini Msitsane —Marhadebe Zizipho- Khabisdudu kukhanyi Phezulu(Qaziyana-Fihla), Molo-Magqadaza Njawuza-Mangekile, Smith-Toto) Ndungunyeni Phezulu, Molo-Jack(Bhosi, Nzolo Phezulu), Nzolo Phezulu(Ntlelengwane-Zaba) Sixholosini - Mayirheni
Maintenance of access road	Ndungunyeni(Gcina), Mngcozo, Ngxogi- Phelokazi Mfenqele, Roma- Xox(Dzolo,Xoxo,Ngxabane Mthitshana-Ndzukuma Nteyi-Tribal Macingwane-Rangers ground, Mhlontlo, Ntwashini – Lalini, Ndunyana- Gcina, Xhamlashe - Mayirheni
<ul> <li>Dongas</li> </ul>	Xuka, lower nzolo, Ntwashini - Xuka
Construction of bridge	Zwelidumile(Khanyi-Ndzolo), Mhlontlo/Caca
Renovation of tribal	Lower Nzolo
Construction of dipping tank	Xoxo,Ngxabane, Mhlontlo
Construction of RDP Houses	Whole ward

Priority	Villages affected
<ul> <li>Toilets</li> </ul>	Mhlontlo/Caca
• Water	Kwagcina, esixholosini
Maintenance of water dams	Upper Nzolo,Khanyi & Lower Nzolo
Maintenance of water infrastructure & Tap extensions	Ngxabane,Xoxo,Upper Nzolo Phezulu & Bhosi Lower & Upper SixholosiniMbombombo,Lalini,Ntwashini, Gcina,Mangxongweni,Upper & Lower Ndungunyeni, Khanyi & Lower Nzolo, Xuka
■ Extension of Toilets	Xuka, Mbombombo, Lalini, Ntwashini, Lower Nzolo, Khanyi, Gcina, Lower Ndungunyeni, Lower Sixholosini, Upper Sixholosini, Upper Ndungunyeni, Mangxongweni, Bhosi, Upper Nzolo, Ngxabani & Xoxo
Priority	Villages affected
Priority	Villages affected
Priority  Infills	Xuka, Khanyi, Mbombo, Ntwashini, Mhlontlo 8
	Xuka, Khanyi, Mbombo, Ntwashini, Mhlontlo 8 Lower Nzolo, Entlakwendlela, New Rest Ndungunyeni
• Infills	Xuka, Khanyi, Mbombo, Ntwashini, Mhlontlo & Lower Nzolo, Entlakwendlela, New Rest Ndungunyeni  Xoxo,Ngxabane & Upper Nzolo, Gcina,Lower & Upper Ndungunyeni,Mhlontlo,Mangxongweni Upper & Lower Sixholosini
<ul> <li>Infills</li> <li>Electrification</li> <li>LED Projects (New York)</li> </ul>	Xuka, Khanyi, Mbombo, Ntwashini, Mhlontlo & Lower Nzolo, Entlakwendlela, New Rest Ndungunyeni  Xoxo,Ngxabane & Upper Nzolo, Gcina,Lower & Upper Ndungunyeni,Mhlontlo,Mangxongweni Upper & Lower Sixholosini
<ul> <li>Infills</li> <li>Electrification</li> <li>LED Projects (New York)</li> </ul>	Xuka, Khanyi, Mbombo, Ntwashini, Mhlontlo & Lower Nzolo, Entlakwendlela, New Rest Ndungunyeni  Xoxo,Ngxabane & Upper Nzolo, Gcina,Lower & Upper Ndungunyeni,Mhlontlo,Mangxongweni Upper & Lower Sixholosini  w 2022 - 2027)
Electrification  LED Projects (New Priority)	Xuka, Khanyi, Mbombo, Ntwashini, Mhlontlo & Lower Nzolo, Entlakwendlela, New Rest Ndungunyeni  Xoxo,Ngxabane & Upper Nzolo, Gcina,Lower & Upper Ndungunyeni,Mhlontlo,Mangxongweni Upper & Lower Sixholosini  w 2022 - 2027)  Villages affected

Buyeleknaya Tournament

<ul><li>MK Tourism camp</li></ul>	Xuka,Xoxo,	
Scholar transport	Ntlelelengwane, Zwelidumile, Eluhewini, Maqanda, Zululiyazongoma	
<ul><li>Fencing</li></ul>	Lalini,Khanyi,Upper Nzolo,Ngxabani, Xoxo, Lower Nzolo, Ntwashini	
Pre-school (maintenance)	Nzolo Ezantsi. Nomzamo pre school (elalini)	
	Tronzano pre sensor (enam)	
Health & S	Safety (New 2022 - 2027)	
Priority  • Mobile Police Station	Safety (New 2022 - 2027)	

### Ward 15 (New 2022 - 2027) Construction Priority Villages affected Ngxogi-Xuka via Mchobololo, Mantlwaneni-Mgaca Construction of road Siphambukeni-Emaggo (Msinstsana), Rasmeni-Ngaphesheya Tshayelela-Kwatitshala, Msintsana(Emaggoleni-Salakulandela) Siphambukeni-Emampingeni, Nonyentu-Mthonjeni Caca-Endulisweni Rasmeni(Dyna-Gxojeni), Rasmeni(Mkhetha-Gcabhalata) Ngxogi(Mkkhontana-Kwarini) Ngxogi(Mtshevuta-Matanki) Mkhontwana-Ngxogi R61-Ngxogi eMdeni via Malawini Sgangenimatankini via tshayelela Construction of RDP houses Whole ward Ngcwabeni. Construction of community hall Maintenance of community hall Kwantaka Construction of sports field Kwantaka, Msintsana, Bgcwabeni & Kwantaka

<ul> <li>Maintenance of road</li> </ul>	Kasinemi, wanni), uxojeni – Kasinem, Ngxoki - Mchobololo
Construction of bridge	Nonyentu, Mafusini, Rasmeni & Mchobololo via Stition, R61 - Caca
Water & Sa	nitation (New 2022 – 2027)
Priority	Villages affected .
<ul> <li>Toilets</li> </ul>	Nonyetu, Ebhubesini, Ndobe, Kurhasi, Makhumeni, Ntshwenka, Caca, Kumbola, Endulisweni, Esixotyeni, Ematyeni, Emadwaleni, Mchobololo (new houses)
<ul> <li>Upgrading of water reserve</li> </ul>	Qolweni
■ Water taps	Madotyeni
<ul> <li>Upgrading of borehole</li> </ul>	Sigangeni, Tshayelela, near police station
Priority	Villages affected
Priority  Electrification	Qolweni-Nomakhaya,
	Echibini, Isiganga, Intaka, Xhibeni, Ngxogi, Entlakwetha , Ngcwabeni, Mrhotshozo, Mchobololo (Phase 2), Malawini
Infills)	Chefane, Caca, Msintsana, Kwadobe, Kwantaka, Ngxoki, Qolweni, Mchobololo
Health &	Safety (New 2022 – 2027)
• Clinic	Whole ward
LED Pro	jects (New 2022 – 2027)

Priority	Villages affected	
<ul><li>Projects</li></ul>	Ngcwabeni co-op	
<ul> <li>Saw meal (manufacturing of rafters &amp; par relines), blocks, brick yard,</li> </ul>	Msintsana Ngcwabeni co-op	
	New 2022 – 2027) struction	
Priority	Villages affected	
Construction of access road	Sthebe to Didi-sthebe bridge,KwaQiya-Gongqozayo SPS, Lumkwana- Qolweni & Ngqurhu, Ntseleni Ngubengcuka	
Maintenance of access road	Manuneni-Mbashe esikhojini-mandebe, sihobotin mangxongweni, Xuka-sihobotini, Gongqozayo Phesheya kwenkununu (Ngqurhu), Mandlaneni Kwamhaga	
Construction of bridge	Didi - Sthebe bridge	
Construction of school	Moshi	
Construction of dipping tank	Clarkebury	
Construction of sports ground	Clarkebury & Sthebe	
Construction of community hall	Clarkebury,Mhlopekazi, kwanqinayo &Sthebe	
Construction of RDP houses	Clarkebury, Mandlaneni, Mbashe, Sthebe 8 Mhlophekazi	
Water & Sanitati	on (New 2022 – 2027)	
Priority	Villages affected	
■ Water taps	Sithebe, Clarkebury, Ngquru, Mbashe, Clarkebury, Mhlophekazi, Ngubengcuka, Luxeni Thafeni, kwanqinawayo, emdeni, emangxongweni, manuneni, sihobotin, Qolweni, kwangxabane,	

Loilets

Mgubengcuka, Ngquru Moshi, Clarkerbury & Mandlaneni, Nqinayo, Mampondweni, Mkhunjwane, Mandebe, Kwa Mhaga, Emaqomeni

## Electrification (New 2022 - 2027)

Priority	Villages affected	
<ul> <li>Electrification</li> </ul>	Clarkebury, Moshi, Ngquru,Ntseleni, Manuneni infills, Exeni, Emampondweni	
• Infills	Ngquru, Mbashe & Manuneni	
Fencing of mealie fields	Moshi	

# **LED Projects (New 2022 – 2027)**

Priority	Villages affected
Fencing	Moshi

# Ward 17 (New 2022 – 2027) Construction

Priority	Villages affected
<ul> <li>Construction of road</li> </ul>	Ngcebegwane-Ntibaneni via Maya, Vumani via Nxabane-Didi,Ntibaneni shop-Skolweni,Stanana-Maxhaneni ,Ntibaneni-Maqakazini,Mamfengwini-Bashe school R61-Ndima R61-Mnyolo Mission-Clarkeburry road, Mvala-Clarkebury, Clinic via Mnyisani-R61 Coghleni-Police station, Mangxongweni via Gcina-Vumani, Clinic – Guide centre
<ul><li>Construction of bridge</li><li>River crossing</li></ul>	Mamfengwini-Bashe, Mangxongweni-Ngcina Maya-Ngcebengwane, kwamaya,emangqineni,

evenkiten	,exhibeni,	eguben	ka, kudidi
-----------	------------	--------	------------

Construction of road humps	R61 (Entibaneni shop & Vumani)	
construction of road namps	TOT (Entire in Shop & Vallatily	
<ul> <li>Construction of RDP house</li> </ul>	Whole ward	
River crossing	Etheni-Base, Mthukuba-Ntsinana	
<ul> <li>Construction of sports ground</li> <li>Maintenance of sport ground</li> </ul>	Nkondlo , Mamfengwini Guide centre	
Construction of community hall	Mpindweni, Mamfengwini, kumanyisani	
Network pole	Entabeni	
Priority	tion (New 2022 — 2027)  Villages affected	
<ul> <li>Maintenance &amp; Reticulation of water Taps</li> </ul>	Pr Didi, Maya Nkondlo, Ntibaneni & Didi cwerer gubenxa, Ngxobongwana, estishini, eqolweni, ngxabane, kwagcina	
■ Toilets	Nkondlo,Ntibaneni & Didi	
<ul><li>Infills</li></ul>	Estishini, emishini	
Electrification	(New 2022 – 2027)	
Priority	Villages affected	
• In-fills	( Whole ward)	
Electrification	Mangxongweni, Manyisana & Mvala, Zwelitsha kwaMamfengwini,Xhibeni, Mvala(transformers) Mdaca-Tshapile, Mdaca(20 households),Mission(2 household), kudidi, Mphandeni & Mdeni	

Priority	Villages affected
■ Co-operatives	Mamfengwini, +Nkondlo-Mvala,Ntibaneni veg, Nothanda poultry projectNdima youth co- op,kwakhanya multipurpose(kwanyisana(phezulu), dlala ngomhlaba co-op, siyazama poultry, ndima, masikhulisane project, vukani sihambe shering shed, didi maize, hawulele co-op, Ntibane agricultural development
Health & Saf	ety (New 2022 – 2027)
Priority	Villages affected
Police station	Nkondlo
Ward 18	8 (New 2022 – 2027)
Priority	Villages affected
Construction of access road	Thozama(Sandile), Komani-Bili Tshapile(Matankini-Masimini) Tshapile(Clinic-Mangweni) Sandile(Fane), Sigangeni-Yawa Tribal Zibute J.S.S via clinic — Zibute J.S.S, Yawa-Cekwe, Bokleni-Zibuthe Bokleni (Phesheya kweNkusa) Gqobonco (Manyisane-Ntlanzi) Gqobonco-Majija Sandile (Damane), Dumane-Fane, Sigangeni-Yawa, Dumelo-Sigangeni, Mmangweni — Gqobonco, Majija — Tafeni, Thojani — Kwa Joe, Clinic — Matankini, Zibute - Bhekela
Construction of river crossing	Sandile(Fane), Yawa-Lower Mnyolo,Sandile J.S.S-Jujurha,Damane-Fane,Kunkce-Thwane,KwaFane-Sandile(KwaSandile),KwaFane-Sandile(Gqobonco),KwaCekwe-Yawa,Thwane-Sixuzula,Yawa-Ntlanzi,Ntlanzi-Sigangeni, Dalasile police station – Bhekela, Zibuthe - Bhekela
Maintenance of road	Yawa, Thazane – Thwani, Damane – Zangcethe, Gqobonco – Kwatane, Sgangeni – Tshapile, Clinic – Majija, Majija - Thwani
Construction of dipping tank	Majija , Bokleni, Thwani, Sandile

Construction of community hall		Tshapile, Sandile, Majija, Yawa, Thwani	
Water 8	& Sanitation	n (New 2022 – 2027)	
<ul> <li>Maintenance of water scheme</li> </ul>	ne	Whole ward	
<ul> <li>Toilets</li> </ul>		Bhekela,Bombasi, Tshapile, Thafeni Sigangeni,Mabhulwini,Maplankeni, Gqobonco Yawa, Bokleni Sandile, (Infills)	
<ul><li>Rejuvenation of Water Taps</li></ul>		Thafeni, Sandile, Gqobonco (Thafeni), Tshapile (Wlole village)	
Cleaning of dams		Majija, Gqobonco, Tshapile, Bokleni, Yawa, Sigangeni, Ntlanzi, Plangweni	
Borehole		Yawa, Sandile, Gqobonco, Bokleni, & Majija	
	trification (	New 2022 – 2027)	
Elect			
Elect	V	New 2022 – 2027)	
Elect	V Si,	New 2022 – 2027) illages affected	
Electrification  Infills	Si	New 2022 – 2027)  illages affected  gangeni, (Infills whole ward)	
Electrification  Infills	Si Si Projects (N	New 2022 – 2027)  illages affected  gangeni, (Infills whole ward)  okleni,Yawa,Sandile,Gqobonco,Majija & Tshapile	

	INTEGRATED DEVELOPMEN PLAN 2023 2024		
		women project(Sandile), Ntalu ntalu(Sigangeni) Savuka nathi poultry project	
•	Fencing of fields	Bokleni, Sandile, Gqobonco, Tshapile, Majija & Thwane	
	Pre-school & Libriry	Masithembe Sandile(Mangweni), Tshapile(Mangweni Libriry @ Sandile a/a, Gqobonco, Thwane & Majija	
		New 2022 – 2027) Instruction	
iority		Villages affected	
	Maintenance of road	Tshali-Mbabakazi, Sentube-Ngqondo Diphini-Hlophekazi, Xhonxa-Esingeni Mbabakazi-Dyobhase Mdanjelwa, Mbutuma-Ngxangxasi Zubura-Ndlunkulu, Mhlahlana-Lower Mnyolo Mnyolo school-Mboleni school, Ndulini via Beki - Komkhulu, Ndulini – Hlaba, Mdanjelwa, Gqaga	
	Construction of bridge	Lower Gqaga, Ndlunkulu, Kwelika Booi Ngqokoqhweni, Nqancule, Stholeni ku Beki, Eluxen Kwangqondo river crossing, Ngxangxasana rive crossing	
	Maintenance of bridge	Lower gqaga	
•	Construction road	Sphambukeni-Sentube, Ndlunkulu-Zangceth Venkileni-Mamfeneni, Machibini-Deki, Gxa- Zabagilana-Gxojeni-Kwelomnga, (Thozana-Mnyolo)- Masunguzaneni, Xhokonxa, Kugxa, Machibini –Be Stoleni, Mbutuma – Mgxangxasi (Sentube), Mhlahlad – Mnyolo, Siphambukeni – Qolweni,	
•	Maintenance of road	New road from nkalweni-lower mnyolo-mbolen lower gqaga-ngwemnyama, mbutuma-ngxangxasi Kwatshali-dyhobashe ,mbabakazi dyobhashe,Mpohlana-Sitholeni-Hlaba	
	Construction of community halls	Mbambakazi, Hlophekazi, Xhokonxa, Njongozabantu, Lower Gqaka & Ndlunkulu, Lower Mnyolo	
o.			

• Tolivis	Zubura, Mdhinkuru & Zangerthei Aigwetin, ann Xhentu Mbabakazi, Lower Gqaga, Lower Mnyolo, Hlaba, ku Beki, Xhentu	
• Infills	Sentube	
<ul> <li>Water taps</li> </ul>	Upper Gqaga, Mbabakazi, Hlophekazi, Xhokonxa, Sentube, Lower Gqaga (whole ward)	
Maintenance of water taps	Xhentu & Mboleni, Lower Mnyolo, gqaga mdanjelwa	
Electi	rification (New 2022 – 2027)	
• Infills	Lower Mnyolo, Xhentu, Sentube, Lower Gqaka , Zuburha, Upper Gqaka, Mdanjelwa & Ndlunkulu	
Electrification	Mbambakazi & Xhokonxa, erletric poles are not	
LED	Construction  Projects (New 2022 – 2027)	
<ul><li>Co-operatives</li></ul>	Lower Mnyolo,Lower Gqaga,Ndlunkulu Njongozabantu, Lower Mnyolo,	
Poultry project	Sentube	
■ Irrigation System	Lower Gqaga	
Pre school	Ntshiqo, Sentube Ndlunkulu	
<ul> <li>Dipping tank</li> </ul>	Ndlunkulu, Mdanjelwa	
riority	Villages affected	
■ Construction of road	KwaGroom-Sidindi(Mgudu), Mgudu Nqancule-Nohashe shop, TT28 – Nqancule(Nohashe shop), Zabasa(Madwaleni), Sibheneni-Tywabatywaba	

	THE SECTION	Gwelane,Mgudu- Mgaflats, Stopini- Bula scho Sinqumeni-Madwaleni
<ul> <li>Mainte</li> </ul>	enance of road	Zabasa-Dolophini high school, Lazo-Mde Mgudu,Nqancule,Gubenxa, Sdikidini, TT2 Nohashe, Zabasa tarven-Kwantshinga, Sdikidi Ngqayi, Gubenxa, J.S.S-Lixeni, thommy Maqwathini, Mazongozini-Qhoboshane, Ediphir Kwagelane
<ul><li>Constr</li></ul>	ruction of bridge	Phakathi kwelali neDaligqili schoolNqancu Gubenxa, Ntsuba Sundwani, Matyeni bridge – manzimdaka scho Gwadana – Ndilinde, Zabasa via Sinqumeni Nqancule
Constr	ruction of community hall	Mgudu, Gubenxa, Manzimdaka Nqancule, Jalisa,
<ul><li>Constr</li></ul>	ruction of RDP houses	Mgudu, Sinqumeni-Nqancule (whole ward)
<ul><li>Water</li></ul>	Taps	Mgudu, Nqancule, Gubenxa
■ Water	Taps	Mgudu, Nqancule, Gubenxa Daluxolo, Zabasa & Ntsinga,mangweni
	Taps s (130 households)	Daluxolo, Zabasa & Ntsinga, mangweni
	s (130 households)	Daluxolo, Zabasa & Ntsinga,mangweni  Mgudu, Zabasa, Nqancu
	s (130 households)	Daluxolo, Zabasa & Ntsinga,mangweni  Mgudu, Zabasa, Nqancu mangweni,manzimdaka, Gubenxa Jalisa, infills  tion (New 2022 – 2027)
<ul><li>Toilets</li><li>Infills</li></ul>	s (130 households)	Daluxolo, Zabasa & Ntsinga,mangweni  Mgudu, Zabasa, Nqancumangweni,manzimdaka, Gubenxa Jalisa, infills  tion (New 2022 – 2027)  Manzimdaka, Zabasa, Nqancule, Gubenxa, Dalux Jalisa, Ediphini
<ul><li>Toilets</li><li>Infills</li><li>Electric</li></ul>	Electrifica	Daluxolo, Zabasa & Ntsinga,mangweni  Mgudu, Zabasa, Nqancumangweni,manzimdaka, Gubenxa Jalisa, infills  tion (New 2022 – 2027)  Manzimdaka, Zabasa, Nqancule, Gubenxa, Dalux Jalisa, Ediphini  Mgudu(80 households), Gubenxa, Dalux
<ul><li>Toilets</li><li>Infills</li><li>Electri</li><li>Netwo</li></ul>	Electrifica	Mgudu, Zabasa, Nqancumangweni, Mgudu, Zabasa, Nqancumangweni, manzimdaka, Gubenxa Jalisa, infills  tion (New 2022 – 2027)  Manzimdaka, Zabasa, Nqancule, Gubenxa, Daluxa Jalisa, Ediphini  Mgudu(80 households), Gubenxa, Daluxa Sinqumeni (Thaleni), Ejalisa

## INTEGRATED DEVELOPMEN PLAN 2023 - 2024

• Distriction	Mgancule, Nts.inga, Mts.inga, 1.1ga.da, 121 cs.dae, 8  Manzimdaka, gubenxa, mkhonkotho, mangweni
Police station	Manzimdaka
Priority	Villages affected
• EPWP	Mgudu
Fencing of grazing camps	Mgudu, Zabasa
• Co-operatives	Nqancule, Zabasa Gubenxa
■ Pre-school	Zabasa, Mazimdaka, Nqancule
Wattle removal	Jalisab

# MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (MPAC) OVERSIGHT

Section 79 (1) (a) and (b) of the Municipal Structures Act of 1998 provides for the establishment of Municipal Public Accounts within the municipality for the effective and efficient performance of its functions. The MPAC Councillors are appointed by the Council for the term that corresponds with term of Council sitting.

The MPAC consists of eight (8) members including the Chairperson and meets as per annual adopted work plan. The oversight role of MPAC is to review financial

statements, audit reports, performance reports annual reports, including overseeing public consultation and the adoption of the oversight report. It is also the MPAC responsibility to promote good governance, transparency and accountability in the use of municipal resources.

The MPAC committee is functional and continue to do its delegated duties however, for much improved oversight and accountability COGTA, Treasury and SALGA agreed to train the committee as and when needed.

Appropriate Language Usage



Formal documentation and communication will be done in English but in meetings, participants would be encouraged to use their own language where this would enhance communication and participation. In some instances, interpreters may be used to facilitate smooth communication. Facilitators of meetings would be encouraged to make use of simple language Service Level Agreements

in explaining concepts so that people can understand the process and become empowered to participate in the IDP process. Logistics Arrangements

Meetings will be held in Engcobo town hall and Wards; transport will be provided for outlying villages to the venues.

SLA	Duration
DSRAC	2 years
CHDM	2 years
CHDA	5 years
DEADEAT	2 years
Treasury	2 years
SITA	5 years
Engcobo Mall Proprietary Limited	50 years
SETA	1 year

# SOCIAL COHESION: T

TRADITIONAL DANCE

Traditional Dance Championships is designed to promote Arts, Culture, Entertainment, Recreation, tourism and social cohesion in the Community of Dr A.B Xuma Local Municipality and is an annual event that started as the festival in 2007 the initiative gives a platform to performers to showcase their talents, whilst competition among each other. The concept is an opportunity to enjoy and benefit from the rich and diverse Arts and Culture the Nation through participation

in various Arts and Culture activities. The event normally is hosted in Heritage month. Cultural groups compete at ward level then the outstanding group will compete with other groups from other wards at the main event date which is normally hosted in town. Crafters are given platform to showcase the art work they produce through by displaying in stalls on the day of the event. The outstanding groups are given prizes by the municipality, for support the prize vary from cash to vouchers for purchasing of traditional material they wear as attire/costumes when

performing.



#### AIMS AND OBJECTIVES

- The Championships aims to foster the development of diverse, vibrant, flourish arts and culture in the district.
- Building a sense of involvement, encouraging multicultural understanding whilst developing talent.
- ☐ To afford the artists an opportunity to attract resources and share experiences in and culture
- To raise the level of cultural awareness and pride in the municipal area.
- To promote and encourage mass participation inn arts and culture.

#### **BENEFITS for Community**

- ☐ A regular high Arts and Culture Festival in their doorstep.
- An opportunity to high home grown talent festival for the benefit of the whole Engcobo
- An opportunity to build the project to greater heights through constructive participation.

#### **Benefits to Groups and Artists**

Whilst the objective to empower the artists in particular around the Engcobo, it must be accepted that this process will have a starting point and then cascade to other people during its duration. It is a fact that artists have benefited from the training programmes ran by the municipality.

#### SPORTS PROGRAMME

This is a Municipal programme for youth (men and women) and it is conducted on yearly basis. The aim is to reduce crime, health society, talent search, reduce ill activities and so forth. The youth are put together to play different sporting codes such as netball, Ruby, volley ball, boxing, soccer etc. The municipality invites sector departments in the preparations and attendance of the occasion; all 20 wards participate. RBUDGET

#### **COMMUNICATION PLAN**

Dr A.B Xuma Local Municipality utilizes several communication channels to convey information to the internal staff and to the community in general.

The municipality has a communication strategy in place and uses it in its process of stakeholder communication and engagement.

#### COMMUNICATION FOR INTERNAL STAFF

The staff members are being informed of any important information by way of notices to individual desks [offices] or through the Council's notice boards. The notice boards serve both the internal staff and the public.

Memoranda are distributed to the Heads of Departments to inform their departmental staff regarding certain information.

The Communications function is working with the IT unit of the institution to move to more digital platforms and ways of disseminating information to the staff and internal stakeholders, including municipal branded email, online accessed newsletters and intranet.

#### COMMUNICATION WITH UNIONS



There is continuous contact between the Initiation Programme
Local Authority and the local unions
[SAMWU] and IMATU in order to Dr A.B Xum disseminate information to their members. traditional This dissemination may take different forms initiation ranging from meetings with union shop municipality

stewards to circulars to members. The Local

Labour Forum is also functional.

COMMUNICATION FOR THE COMMUNITY

The general public or the community is usually given information through their monthly bills. Notice boards are used to notify the public regarding vacancies available. The local newspaper is another media tool used to advertise vacancies, Council resolutions or any other important notice. The Council Website is operational, which is a major information source to the members of the public.

#### COMPLAINTS AND PETITIONS REGISTER

Dr A.B Xuma Local Municipality has functional Complaints and Petitions register where Complaints and petitions submitted are recorded at the registry office. They are channelled to the Complaints and Petitions Committee at the Office of the Speaker where they get attended to until they are resolved and the Complainants and Petitioners acknowledge the closure or resolution of the petition.

#### TRADITIONAL LEADERS

The municipality has 1 traditional leader who is part of the Municipal Council and participates in municipal decision making processes. The traditional leader participates in all forum meetings, Council meetings, performance standing committee meetings and so forth. RBUDGET

Dr A.B Xuma Local Municipality works in with traditional leaders to facilitate the process of initiation within its jurisdiction. The municipality complies with the Provincial Initiation Guidelines, and will develop a localized initiation policy aligned to the provincial guidelines.

An Initiation Forum has been established comprising of Municipal Personnel, Traditional Leaders, Social Development, Dept. of Health and Local NGO.

The Municipal has a dedication official in the form of Initiation Coordinator to oversee the implementation of the initiation programme

#### WARD COMMITTEES

Ward Committees are operational and Ward Committee meetings are being held on monthly basis. The municipality has 20 wards where ward committees assist Councillors on ward issues, minutes and alignment from municipal decisions. The budget for this financial year is **R4m** 

#### **War Rooms**

The Municipality has established war rooms in all 20 wards, each led by the Ward Councillor.

Each war room is comprised of:

- Ward Councillor
- Community Development Worker
- Ward Committees
- Sector Departments
- Non-governmental Local Stakeholders



The wards are a way of bringing the CORPORATE GOVERNANCE AND STRUCTURES

government closer to the people, with a view to resolving swiftly challenges experienced by the ward.

Community Development Workers (CDWs)

There are 14 Community Development Workers already appointed in the municipality. However, the following wards do not have CDWs as yet:

Ward 2,3, 12, 16, 17 & 18

Engagements are being done with COGTA to appoint the CDWs for other wards very soon.

#### **RE-BRANDING**

The Municipal Council has resolved to change the name of the Municipality to Dr AB Xuma Municipality. The project is led by the Local Geographical name Change Committee. Community participation has been done and the family of Dr AB Xuma agreed endorsed the use of the name.

The proposed name was submitted to the District Geographical Name Change Committee.

Rebranding of the Municipality will be done to be in line with the new name. Proposed budget is **R2.5 Million.** 

#### MUNICIPAL CALENDAR

The Municipality develops a Municipal Calendar which reflects important annual meetings and programmes. The budget for 2022/23 financial year is **R400 000** 

The Communications unit is responsible for publishing and communicating these important dates to all the relevant stakeholders.

Corporate governance is comprised of Executive Management, Risk Management Committee, Financial Disciplinary Board, Audit Committee, Council Standing Committees which includes Public Participation and Special Programmes Standing Committee, MPAC and the Council.

The preamble to the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act provides inter alia for the "core principles, mechanisms and processes that are necessary to enable municipalities to move progressively towards the social and economic upliftment of local communities, to define the legal nature of a municipality as including the local community working in partnership with the municipality's political and administrative structures; to provide for the manner in which municipal powers and functions are exercised and performed; to provide for community participation; to establish an enabling framework for the core performance processes of planning, management, resource mobilization organizational change which underpin the notion of developmental local government; to provide a framework for local public human administration and resource development to put in place service tariffs and credit control policies by providing a framework for the provision of services, service delivery agreements to provide for credit control and debt collection; and to provide for matters incidental thereto". The importance of good governance is widely recognized. Good corporate governance generates the goodwill necessary to enable sustainable value creation.



Other pieces of the legislative framework impact on the activities of the Municipality and for the purpose of this cluster as per the King VI Report is considered important. The introduction of the King III Report on Corporate Governance necessitates increased attention being paid to compliance issues. This covers activities such as internal audit. fraud prevention strategies, information & communication technology, performance management and governance structures of the municipality. In addition, the implications of the introduction of a Municipal Public Accounts Committee, ICT Governance, and Remuneration Committee including Social Responsibility should also be considered.

Within this overall framework fall activities such as risk and fraud management, internal audit, legal and compliance, knowledge management as well as public participation.

The sections set out hereunder all exhibit similar constraints. As a result, material backlogs in dealing with core governance issues develop, resulting in adverse findings by regulatory and oversight bodies. In all instances, backlogs cannot be quantified as the outcomes from this sector relate more to qualitative than quantitative issues.

#### **RISK MANAGEMENT**

Risk management policy, Anti-Fraud Management policy and Fraud Prevention Plan form part of Risk Management Strategy is reviewed annually and adopted by Council in May 2021. Risk management has reached the level of being embedded within the Municipality. Risk management Unit coordinates the monitoring and reporting of risk management strategies and ensures that municipal risk assessments are conducted

annually. The Risk Management Committee is responsible for the quality, integrity, and reliability of municipality's risk management and is chaired by the independent chairperson.

The Chief Audit Executive oversees the coordination of risk management processes. Risk Management Officer is the co-ordinator of municipal risk management processes and promote risk management culture with the institution. The Risk Officer works closely with Risk Champs and management to drive implementation of risk mitigation plans. Strategic and operation risk registers are updated periodically to monitor status of implementing risk mitigation plans. The Risk management reports are reviewed by the independent oversight committee quarterly. The process of identification and evaluating municipal risk is implemented annually and the output result is communicated to the Council with risk mitigation strategies.

The municipality is in a process of establishing Fraud Hotline services which will handle the reported fraud and corruption issues. Employees and Councillors are trained annually on fraud and corruption including Whistleblowing Policy adopted by the Council.

#### **INTERNAL AUDIT**

Section 165 of the MFMA prescribes the establishment of the internal audit activity. Internal audit is an important component of internal control, risk management and corporate governance and provides the necessary assurance and advisory services to the organisation. The purpose of the unit is to provide an independent, objective assurance and consulting services to add value and improve department's operations.



It assists the municipality t to accomplish its objectives by bringing a systematic, disciplined approach to evaluate and improve the effectiveness of risk management, control and governance process. Internal audit activity is established and spearheaded by the Chief Audit Executive. The functional areas of internal audit unit includes:

- Internal Audit Unit reports
   Administratively to the Municipal
   Manager and Functionally to the
   Audit Committee;
- The Three-Year Rolling Plans and Annual Operational Plans are approved by the Audit Committee;
- Internal Audit reports quarterly to the Audit Committee on performance regarding the implementation of the Annual Operational Plans;
- The Chief Audit Executive will align the 2021/24 Risk Based Internal Audit Strategy with IDP strategic objectives and goals utilizing information derived from municipal annual enterprise risk assessment and consultation with management and Audit Committee. Resources will be required to effectively implement both internal audit and risk management activities. The Annual Operational Plans are risk-based with a clear alignment with the key risks,

- have adequate information systems coverage, and a good balance across the different categories of audits, i.e. risk-based, performance and financial audits.
- Findings regarding the deficiencies in the system of internal control and deviations from policies and procedures are reported in the Internal Audit Reports and recommendations are made to management to address these deficiencies.
- Management is implementing these recommendations as and when the reports are issued to them in order to improve the internal controls. A significant number of these findings have since been implemented by management. Follow-up audits are conducted to confirm that these recommendations have been implemented
- Internal audit and risk software is required to increase efficiency in audit processes and store information.

#### 4. POLICIES AND BYLAWS

Council has undertaken a process of promulgating and gazetting new Municipal Bylaws. The Bylaws that have been approved by Council on the 29<sup>th</sup> of May 2022 and have been to the public for comments are:

DR A.B XUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY: ADOPTED BY- LAWS AND POLICIES

NO:

BY-LAW - ADOPTED



#### INTEGRATED DEVELOPMEN PLAN 2023 - 2024

1.	Credit Control and Debt Collection by-law	
2.	Indigent by-law	
3.	Caravans and mobile homes	
4.	Parking Attendants	
5.	Cemeteries	
6.	Accommodation Establishments	
7.	Swimming Pool	
	<u> </u>	_
8.	Lease of Municipal Halls	
9	Ward Committees	_

8.	Lease of Municipal Halls
9.	Ward Committees
10.	Street Trading
11	Advertising Signs
12.	Advertising Signs
13.	Use of Liquor
14.	Control of Stray Animals
15.	Keeping of dogs
16.	Slaughtering of Animals
17.	Keeping of wild animals
18.	Nuisance by-law
19.	Roads and traffic
20.	Storm water management in built-up areas
21.	Impoundment of animals
22.	Animals birds and domestic pets
23.	Advertising signs and displacement of the frontages of streets
24.	Prevention of nuisances
25.	Keeping of animals
26.	SPLUMA By-laws



27.	Buildings
28.	Land Disposal Policy
29.	Land Invasion, Management and Control of Informal Settlements Bylaw
NO:	HUMAN RESOURCE POLICIES - ADOPTED
1.	Acting and Acting Allowance Policy
2.	Disciplinary procedure policy
3.	Leave Policy
4.	Code of Conduct
5.	Night Work and Shift Allowance Policy
6.	Overtime and Work on Sundays and Public Holidays Policy
7.	Recruitment, Selection and Placement Policy
8.	Attraction and Retention Policy and Strategy
9.	Smoking Policy

1	
10.	Standby Policy
11.	Integrated Telephone Usage and Cell phone Policy
12.	Transport and Vehicle Usage Policy
13.	Motor Vehicle Acquisition Policy
14.	Performance Management System Policy
15.	Communication Policy
16.	Dress Code Policy
17.	Risk Management Policy
18.	SMME Funding Policy
19.	Tourism Management Policy



20	Tractor Management Policy
21.	SMME Policy
22.	Street Trading Policy
23.	Scarce Skill
24.	Substance abuse
NO	FINANCE POLICIES - ADOPTED
1	Contingent Liability
2	Expenditure Management
3	Monthly / Year-end Creditors
4	Monthly and Year End Payroll
5	Leave Management
6	Cash & Investments Management
7	Leases
8	Risk Management
9	Fraud Management
10	Subsequent Events
11	Conditional Grants
12	Budget Management Process
13	Overtime
14	Daily Attendance
15	Inventory Count
16	Revenue Management
17	Petty Cash
18	Credit Control
19	Property Rates
20	Subsistence & Travel
21	Tariffs
22	Bad Debts Write-offs
23	SCM Infrastructure Management
24	Asset & Fleet Management
26	Tariffs Policy
	- Subsequent Svents



28	Virement Policy	
29	Subsistence and Travelling Policy	
30	Contingency Liability	
NO	OTHER POLICIES - ADOPTED	
1.	Risk Management	
2.	Mainstreaming Policy frame work	
3.	Communication Policy	
4.	Public Participation Policy	
5.	Cemetery Policy	
6.	Traffic Policy	
7.	Disaster and Risk Policy	П
8.	Vehicle Impounding Policy	
9.	Street trading	
10.	HIV/AIDS	ľ
11.	Open Space by-law	
12.	Prevention of Nuisance by-law	
13.	Liquor trading hours	
14.	Impoundment of Animals	
15.	Fire arm Policy	
16.	Tractor Management	
17.	Tourism Policy	
18.	SMMEs/Co-operatives	
19.	Street Trading Policy	
20.	Funding Policy	



2.2.	IGR Policy	
23.	MPAC Policy	
24.	Monitoring and Evaluation Policy	$\neg$

#### **POLICIES AND PROCEDURES**

Policies and procedures are updated as and when it is required for the review due to change in legislation or other factors. All finance policies have expired and will be reviewed before the end of the financial year.

#### 5. MONITORING AND EVALUATION

M&E Manager was appointed in March of 2017 with a responsibility to monitor and evaluate the performance of projects and programs of the municipality as prescribed in the Integrated Development Plan. In order to comply with legislation and to improve on good governance and service delivery it is essential for municipality to adopt its policies and plans and actions.

In 2017/2018, Council approved a Framework for Monitoring and Evaluation of performance which is being reviewed on annual basis. However, the framework has not been implemented fully due to shortage of capacity. The framework is in the process of review and it will be realistic in terms of the capacity the municipality has so that it can be fully implemented.

Also the municipality is in the process of procuring the Monitoring and Evaluation system that will integrate the reporting data of the municipality as well as the systems that are currently used to administer the services of the municipality. The system will

be able to assist the municipality to improve on oversight and accountability in order for the municipality to respond rapidly to the needs of its' communities with providing the outcome and impact results to its stakeholders.

#### INTER-GOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

Dr A.B Xuma Local Municipality has a responsibility of forging relations with other spheres of government. The aim is to integrate planning, resource utilization and mobilization to maximize service delivery.

Our multi-sphere engagements strive to comply with Act No 13 of 2005 of IGR Framework Act.

The concerns of the national and provincial government are also concerns of the municipality.

Therefore, going forward as Engcobo Municipality, concerted and coordinated efforts will be required so that DR AB.Xuma Local Municipality works with and leverages of all of government, parastatals, the private sector and civil society partners. It would also align the organization, strategy, budget and implementation programmes so that resources are used optimally and to enhance service delivery.

#### COMPLIANCE

Compliance is audited internally by the internal audit and there is no specific



committee set-up to deal with this matter. The compliance calendar is monitored on a quarterly basis and presented to Risk Management Committee.

#### **LEGAL**

The municipality has an internal unit dealing with legal issues and a person with legal expertise employed in August 2018. Legal issues including managing Municipal litigation and drafting of legal instruments are attended internally and some are outsourced to external legal expertise especially matters that appear in Courts. The legal Manager drafts opinions and advise the Council and the Municipal Manager. A panel of law firms is appointed through a bid process and are allocated work by the Municipality when necessary and only paid once an invoice is presented. A litigation register with all the active cases involving the municipality is kept by the Legal Manager and is updated from time to time when there is progress on the cases.

#### SPECIAL PROGRAMMES

Dr A.B Xuma Local Municipality must ensure that the Vision 2030 is integrated/mainstreamed both internally as an employer and externally as a provider of service, so as to address the needs of the vulnerable and marginalized groups.

Within this IDP the following are termed crosscutting issues;

- a) HIV and AIDS
- b) Gender/Women
- c) Disability

- d) Older Persons
- e) Youth and Children
  - f) Sports

Each of the Special Programmes Focal Areas namely HIV and AIDS, Youth and Children, Gender/ Women, Disability, Sports I and Older Persons have dedicated Dr A.B Xuma LM Strategies. SPU budget for 2022/23 financial year is approximately R 5 000 000.00.

Institutional Challenges Facing Integrated Development Planning and Performance Management System

- a) Performance management not cascaded to levels lower than Section 56/57 Managers.
- b) Limited funding to execute some of the projects with potential developmental agenda.

#### **Customer Relationship**

Successful customer relationship management (CRM) starts with a business strategy, which drives change in the organization and work processes, enabled by technology. It needs to be recognized as a cross cutting function whose main purpose is to see to the implementation of CRM initiatives in a consistent way across the political, corporate and functional dimensions of the organization.

Matters for consideration by the DR AB.Xuma LM would include capacity, skills and resource constraints which remain a problem in the municipal environment.



Internal streamlining will also need to be aligned as it provides a major stumbling block in providing adequate service delivery. Furthermore, blockages need to be removed, processes need to be streamlined and systems need to be put in place to avoid

bottlenecks and misinformation. Customer relationship management can provide immense opportunity for turning negative perceptions into a positive image of the municipality.

## CHAPTER 9 ER 9



In terms of Section 26 (e) of the Municipal Systems Act (Act no. 32 of 2000), the Spatial Development Framework is a legally

required component of the IDP. It therefore

has the status of a statutory plan, and serves to guide and inform all decisions made by the Municipal Council on spatial development

and land use management in the the DR AB.Xuma Local Municipality.

The Spatial Development Framework for Dr A.B Xuma Local Municipality has been adopted by council on the 15th December 2021, it aims to provide guidelines for settlement growth and development needs in the town of Ngcobo as well as providing guidance on where best to direct resources in upgrading the rural settlements. The Spatial Development framework also aims to highlights areas where strategic development intervention is required (areas of particular development potential and/or areas where current development activities represent a development opportunity).

The Engcobo Spatial Development Framework covers the whole area of jurisdiction of the Dr A.B Xuma Local Municipality. Dr A.B Xuma Local Municipality

is located in the Chris Hani District

Municipality in the Eastern Cape and
occupies an area of 248 453ha. It is a

predominately rural area with only one

major urban centre; that being the town of Ngcobo located on the R61 and two semi urban service centres, Clarkebury and Coghlan. The peri-urban areas are situated on the outskirts of the town i.e. Nkondlo, Manzana and All Saints. The rest of the villages are sparsely scattered over the Municipal area. Political representation is based on 20 Wards within this area.

Accordingly, the Government has adopted a range of legislation and policies, which allows for a more flexible, participative planning methodology that is principle-led and rights-based. For the Engcobo Spatial Development Framework, the key legislative informants of the new approach to spatial planning are



promoved that

- The Spatial Planning & Land Use Management Act (Act 16 of 2013) -SPLUMA
- The Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000) – specifically Chapter 5, read with
- The Local Government: Municipal Planning & Performance Management Regulations (R. 796 of 2001)

The above laws and policy documents provide the foundations for establishing the parameters of any Spatial Development Framework. As such, these are the principle informants on matters of spatial planning policy for the Municipality and, in the case of the enacted laws, the Municipality is legally obliged to apply their provisions when engaging in spatial planning and land use management.

# Overarching principles for spatial development

All spatial development should conform to the following normative principles and should explicitly indicate how they would meet the requirements of these principles:

- Spatial justice. The historic policy of confining particular groups to limited space, as in ghettoisation and segregation, and the unfair allocation of public resources between areas, must be reversed to ensure that the needs of the poor are addressed first rather than last.
- Spatial sustainability. Sustainable patterns of consumption and production should be supported, and ways of living promoted that do not damage the natural environment.

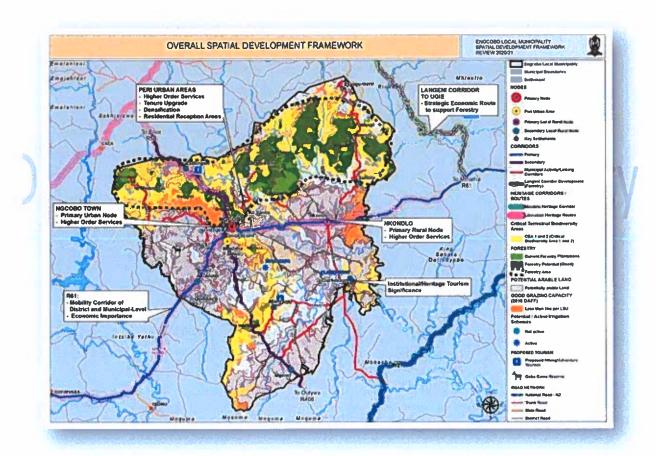
- Spatial resilience. Vulnerability to environmental degradation, resource scarcity and climatic shocks must be reduced. Ecological systems should be protected and replenished.
- Spatial quality. The aesthetic and functional features of housing and the built environment need to be improved to create liveable, vibrant and valued places that allow for access and inclusion of people with disabilities.
- O Spatial efficiency. Productive activity and jobs should be supported, and burdens on business minimised. Efficient commuting patterns and circulation of goods and services should be encouraged, with regulatory procedures that do not impose unnecessary costs on development.

In accordance with the requirements of legislation governing municipal planning, the DR A.B Xuma Local Municipality reviewed its 2016 Spatial Development Framework (SDF) and it was adopted in December 2021. The main changes to the SDF of 2020/2021 will include: -

- Ward Boundary changes as per the demarcation board (if relevant);
- Revised Priority Spatial Issues identified on the basis of a revised analysis as well as the revision of the related Spatial Development Objectives and Strategies, in line with



- the current Dr A.B Xuma LM IDP (2021/22), the Chris Hani District IDP (2020-2021) and Chris Hani DM SDF, 2018.
- A revision of the Development Nodes and inclusion of the concept of rural settlement edges that includes broad based settlement edge planning.
   Updating the proposals (where relevant) in the town of Engcobo in line with the Ngcobo Town Local Spatial Development Framework
- Inclusion of the approved Nkondlo Local Spatial Development Framework, 2019.
- Inclusion of revised Sector Planning proposals and related spatial development implications for the Dr A.B Xuma LM
- Revised long-term spatial vision that supports the development vision, goals and objectives of the Municipal IDP.



#### 1. BUILT ENVIRONMENT ANALYSIS

Dr A.B Xuma LM is comprised of the main town of Engcobo serving a rural hinterland comprised of 384 rural villages. All Saints and Mdeni/Manzani serve as peri-urban/rural

settlement areas. These areas serve as reception areas for people moving closer to the urban centre from surrounding rural settlements.



Land Use & Zoning: A Land Use Management Scheme was developed under SPLUMA regulations for *Dr A.B Xuma LM* Area was completed in 2018 (not yet gazetted) Land invasion and related land transgression remain an ongoing challenge in Engcobo.

Land Tenure / Ownership: There are two dominant forms of tenure or land ownership in Engcobo, namely: Freehold (found in the urban and peri-urban areas of Engcobo) and Communal (the rural settlements areas). The traditional leaders hold control and authority over communal land and the local municipality has authority over formalised freehold urban tenure systems. The co-existence of these tenure systems often creates confusion and difficulties in implementing uniform planning regulations and by-laws to govern land use management and development.

Housing: SA Census Statistics, 2011 which does not show an accurate estimate indicates that the dominant housing type is still traditional dwellings in *Dr A.B Xuma LM* with 66% which significantly high. There is a relatively low percentage of formal housing that equates to 27.61%. The housing backlog is estimated at 23 207 units (that Dr A.B Xuma LM Human Settlements Sector Plan Review, 2019).

Water Services & Infrastructure: SA Stats Community Survey 2016 indicates that the majority of the population (56.3 %) have inadequate (below RDP level) water supply services. Just less than half of the population (43.65 % households) has access to piped water within 200m of their dwelling (RDP Standard). The CHDM is currently implementing a water infrastructure development programme based on a geographic area Clustering Strategy. This strategy is funded Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) and Regional Bulk Infrastructure

Grant (RBIG), which seeks to address both water and sanitation infrastructure backlogs.

Sanitation Services & Infrastructure: There has been an increase in the household sanitation services during the period of 2011 – 2016 with 55 % households having access to (flush toilets and Ventilation Improved Pit). With that said there is still a significant household number of 45 % with inadequate access to sanitation services (bucket and non-ventilated pit latrines) or no sanitation services at all.

The Town Centre is generally served with septic tanks. Engcobo Extension 3 is served by a full waterborne sewer system with a capacity of 500kl /day. The rural areas of Engcobo are currently served with sanitation through VIP Latrines, although some areas still do not have access even to this service. The CHDM is rolling out a program of prefabricated latrines.

Waste Removal: The Dr A.B Xuma Local Municipality has no waste records in place, even though there is one solid waste land fill site in Ngcobo which is poorly maintained. It is the Municipalities responsibility to collect refuse but it is currently giving this service to a few urban based households and businesses in Ngcobo. With a lack of sustainable collection services this has caused illegal dumping to occur. As a result (62.56 %) of households remove their waste themselves, this has both environmental and health implications.

Public Amenities: Dr A.B Xuma Local Municipality has a few public amenities namely: 2 sports fields and a pool all these are in a good working condition. There is a cemetery but a new site will be required in the future. Currently the area has 14 halls in the different wards. Not all wards have halls.



**Energy:** The majority of households (80%) receive Eskom electricity supply.

Roads & Storm Water: The road network in that Dr A.B Xuma LM (paved and unpaved (gravel) roads) is in a poor state requiring upgrading and maintenance. Many of the roads are pot-holed and are heavily eroded. Road drainage is inadequate or non-existent. The rural areas face a huge backlog with regards to storm water infrastructure. Most of the needs identified during the Mayoral Imbizo / IDP community needs assessment, related to the upgrading of roads and building of bridges in the area.

Transport: A study conducted for the CHDM indicated that most people in the larger Chris Hani District (including Engcobo) walk to work. Rural access was identified as a key issue affecting that Dr A.B Xuma Local Municipality mobility. Road based public transport for local and long-distance travel essentially consists of minibus taxis. There are also a few bus services.

# AT A SCALE OF URBAN DEVELOPMENT (NGCOBO TOWN)

- Ngcobo town is classified as a Sub-District Development Node in the CHDM SDF 2018; (i.e. amongst a group of towns deemed to be on a second tier below the dominant district node of Komani (formerly called Queenstown).
  - This means that Ngcobo is understood to have an influence (reach or catchment population) beyond simply its local area and that it draws people to the town to access goods and services from a broader area (i.e. in some cases from neighbouring Municipalities);

- However, Ngcobo may also be described currently as a low-density urban environment
- o In spite of its low density and intensity of development, Ngcobo's Business Centre is thriving and does not function optimally due to over-crowding and a lack of facilities serving both pedestrian and vehicular traffic: -
  - Business in the town is reliant on commuters (rural consumers)
  - No mass of resident consumers (limits range of commercial and social facilities that private sector provides in town and inhibits the development of a more vibrant "urban" character)

Indicators of well-being refer to the population's access to basic infrastructure and social services. Analysis of the extent and level of infrastructure for the that Dr A.B Xuma LM revealed that:

- Backlogs in the provision of water and sanitation services remain high (56% and 48% of households are unserved respectively)
- The access roads are in a poor state and need to be upgraded and maintained.
   An expressed need from all the Wards in the LM.
- o Inadequate and poor waste management services.
- The Housing Demand is widespread in both the urban and rural environment and the need for informal settlement upgrade in Engcobo Town.
- Difficulty in accessing social facilities such as schools and clinics



It is noted that the dominant spatial pattern of dispersed rural settlements creates a significant challenge to the effective delivery of infrastructure and social services as it:

- o Increases costs of delivery
- Increases costs of maintenance of roads and infrastructure
- Poses difficulties in managing effectively quality of services in education and health

This section will also identify, quantify and provide location requirements of engineering infrastructure and services provision for existing and future development needs for the next five years. The sections below include:

- Settlement Structure
- Ngcobo Land Use
- Land Tenure / Ownership
- Housing
- Water Services
- Sanitation Services
- Waste Services
- Energy
- Roads and Stormwater
- Transport

# The Table below describes the Municipality's settlement structure.

Туре	Name	Description
	B Variab	The majority of households in that Dr A.B Xuma .M are rural in nature (80%). Most of the settlements are low density with low levels of service, surrounced by
Rural Settlement (Villages)	384 Rural Settlements	commonage land predominantly used for grazing and subsistence farming, with the majority of arable land lying fallow. The north eastern part of the municipality is mountainous, interspersed with sparsely populated villages and vast tracts of grazing land.  The rest of the Municipal area is characterised by a relatively even distribution of both planned and unplanned settlements. A growing trend of rural-urban migration is occurring, especially in identified nodal areas and settlements along key mobility/access routes.



	c 1 100th					
Local Rural Service Nodes (LRSN)  Secondary LRSN  Primary LRSN	<ul> <li>Secondary LRSN</li> <li>Clarkesbury</li> <li>Bodini/No-Andile</li> <li>Mqonci</li> <li>Mjanyane</li> <li>Zadungeni</li> <li>Sandile</li> </ul>	Rural service nodes have developed at key intersections of adjacent major routes.  These are more densely populated rural settlement where a larger variety of community facilities, amenitic and services can be found, for example; groupings of tourism, social, institutional, business, commercial of manufacturing facilities  These nodal areas provide services to surrounding rur settlements (villages)				
	o Nkondlo					
Peri-Urban Areas	<ul><li>All Saints</li><li>Mdeni / Manzana</li></ul>	Situated on the outskirts of Ngcobo. These are mor densely populated settlements where a larger variety of community facilities and amenities can be found Evidence of population growth in this area, serving a reception areas for people wanting to live closer the Engcobo Town and near major mobility routes (R61).  Medium term: Initiate incremental land use management system, land tenure formalisation and housing deli try programme.				
Urban Areas	Ngcobo Town	Most of the land in urban settlements is zone residential with small pockets mainly along the town centre of Ngcobo zoned commercial and industrial. Private ownership in the form of free hold title exists it town.  that Dr A.B Xuma LM Land Audit 2018, identifies informal settlements comprised of 1 923 structures within the Ngcobo urban edge (refer Plan 33).				

KEY SPATIAL ISSUE	S AND PRIORITIES
Provision of Basic Infrastructure	Given the prevailing levels of poverty and social need, much of the developmental focus for the Municipality must be directed to the improvement of services and facilities in the least well-off settlements in the area (where the majority of the population resides). The current settlement pattern is spatially fragmented making service delivery to remote rural settlements an inefficient and costly undertaking. Alternative sources of infrastructure and services need to be explored (solar energy, wind energy, etc.) to remote areas. Promotion of settlement edges to consolidate land use and focus of infrastructure investment.
Sustainability	There are high levels of unemployment and very low levels of income in the Municipality, which impacts on the levels of affordability and type of development needed. The provision of services and infrastructure should



	not be undertaken at a level that is likely to undermine the longer-term financial and environmental sustainability in the area. It is crucial; therefore, that appropriate levels of service linked to the ability to sustain the maintenance and operations of new networks are pursued.  The complex tenure arrangement in the former Transkei region hinders
Land Ownership / Tenure and Land Management	development, investment and appropriate planning in the area. The focus in this area therefore, needs to be placed on setting in motion a programme of local planning, which should inform the establishment of appropriate institutional arrangements to oversee and manage land use decisions. The requires the incremental implementation of the the DR AB.Xuma LM Land Use Management Scheme, 2018 (Not Gazetted)
Settlement Patterns	The current settlement pattern within the Municipality is fragmented both at the broader Municipal scale and at the local urban scale. This fragmentation mirrors differences in levels of infrastructure provision, land tenure arrangements and socio-economic well-being. It is essential, therefore, that strategies to overcome this spatial and socio-economic fragmentation be implemented where physically and fiscally possible.
Urban Development	Ngcobo town is the hub of retail and commercial facilities in the Municipality and is the main centre for high order services for the surrounding communities. In recent years there has been growth of the town and peri-urban areas surrounding Ngcobo as people move closer to the town to access these services. The spatial development emphasis in the urban area should be on ensuring that there is the infrastructure and services in place to support the development of the town and that there are adequate linkages between the town and surrounding settlements. The functioning of Ngcobo town as the "Shopping Centre" for the surrounding rural areas (hinterland) needs to be amplified and improved by addressing the shortcomings of the town's Business Centre as a place, firstly, to conduct business (for business owners/entrepreneurs) and secondly, for people wanting to gain access to goods and services (consumers).
Identifying Areas of Greatest Opportunity	The Municipality has limited resources. These resources therefore need to be focused in areas that will provide the greatest return on investments (both economic and social returns).
Opportunity in Agriculture & Forestry	Agriculture and Forestry have been identified as the sectors with the most developmental potential in the Municipal area. The spatial areas with identified development potential need to be conserved and managed in order to be best utilised in a sustainable manner. In order to harness the natural resource potential in these sectors, it is very likely that the the DR AB.Xuma Municipality will need to engage in and/or participate in partnerships with other spheres of government or agencies.
Opportunity in	Tourism is a key development sector in the Municipal Area. Tourism
Tourism	strengths are attributed to the rich cultural heritage of the area and the



pristine environment. Development priorities relate to identifying and protecting the valuable natural tourism assets in the area. Upgrading and maintaining priority access routes to tourism areas of interest and ensuring access to critical services (health and safety services and public amenities) for visitors to these areas. Legal application for the protection of heritage resources. Extensive land degradation through inappropriate management and planning is evident and has led to a depletion of natural resources and agricultural land. The natural resources, scenic assets and prime forestry/agricultural land that exists in the Dr A.B Xuma LM area needs to be carefully managed - to ensure appropriate development and sustainable use thereof. Forestry, agriculture and tourism are largely dependent on natural resources (assets). Proper management of these resources is critical for the **Natural** optimal development of these sectors. Resource Finally, it should be noted that there are a number of environmental health Management risks identified in the Dr A.B Xuma LM area. These include: -(Environmental Solid Waste: The need to license a properly designed and managed Management) Solid Waste Facility in Ngcobo; Cemeteries: The need to identify a new Cemetery to serve the town of Ngcobo and the need for the management of the conditions under which rural cemeteries are identified and utilised. Water and Sanitation: The need to upgrade and maintain water and sanitation services in urban and rural areas to ensure access to clean water and prevent possible contamination of rivers from sewage spills.

#### 2. SPATIAL PROPOSALS

In recognition of the need to plan for the maximization of available human and natural resources within a context of achieving sustainability, the *Dr A.B Xuma LM* acknowledges that there is a need to focus limited public resources in areas of opportunity in order to achieve maximum impact. From a spatial planning perspective, this means certain structuring elements have been identified to guide future planning and expenditure. These structuring elements are clustered into four main components: -

Development Nodes;

- Development Corridors;
- Environmental Elements and
- Strategic Development Areas defined on the basis of specific development potential and/or development need

#### **DEVELOPMENT NODES**

The Municipality needs to identify nodes in order to allocate appropriate levels of investment in infrastructure and services and to be able to implement appropriate land use management strategies.

The following classes of node have been identified and/or are proposed for the DR AB.Xuma LM:



NODE	NAME	ROLE	SPATIAL DEVELOPMENT PRIORITIES		
PRIMARY DEVELOPMENT NODE (Sub-District Service Centre)	• NGCOBO TOWN	<ul> <li>and service centre to the surrounding rural settlements.</li> <li>Ngcobo is the administrative seat of the Local Municipality.</li> <li>Ngcobo also functions as an Industrial Node</li> <li>Has potential for value adding agroindustrial processes and event-related tourism activity</li> <li>Ngcobo caters for permanent &amp; temporary residents.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>□ Due to the nature of uses and density, urban areas require higher levels of infrastructure services (particularly sanitation). The urban area will be defined by an urban edge, which will be the line identifying the area where higher levels of infrastructure are available, or can be made available.</li> <li>□ Managed urban expansion and publicfunded housing development</li> <li>□ Maintenance and upgrade of existing infrastructure</li> <li>□ Infrastructure development to cater for expansion</li> <li>□ CBD management and focus on urban aesthetics (revitalisation)</li> <li>□ Improved pedestrian and vehicular linkages between suburbs in town</li> <li>□ Improved access (maintenance and upgrade) of key access routes to town/periurban areas from service catchment area.</li> <li>□ Provision of social facilities (incl. cemeteries)</li> <li>□ Environmental Management</li> </ul>		

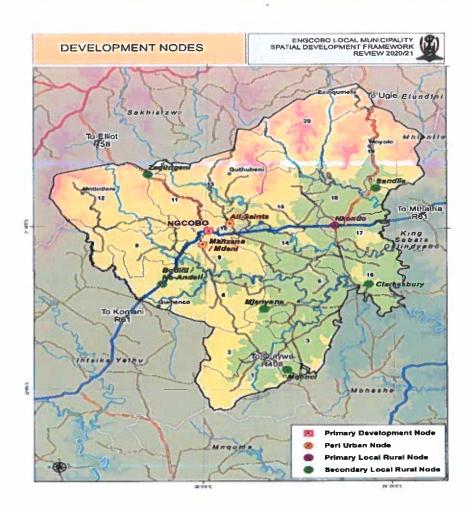


(Local Service Centre)  Local Service Centre)	<ul> <li>Commercial (local scale retail, industrial, admin services) and social facilities: (Health, Education, Welfare, Safety Services) serving surrounding rural areas</li> <li>Located at key transport junctions providing access to higher order service centres / areas of strategic importance</li> <li>Cater for permanent and temporary residents</li> <li>Local Economic Support— Agriculture and tourism-based initiatives / potentials</li> <li>Basic level of service extension and upgrade of existing commercial / agricultural infrastructure</li> <li>Focus on provision of social and commercial service provision</li> <li>Managed area expansion and public funded housing expansion</li> <li>To develop agreed upon spatial plans that set out the spatial arrangement of land rights and land uses in the nodal areas. Implementation of incremental land use management mechanisms to integrate with prevailing customary practices (refer to Dr A.B. Xuma LM LUMS, 2018)</li> <li>Managed settlement expansion — settlement edge planning</li> <li>Local planning to maximise use of resources Improved vehicular and pedestrian function within areas</li> <li>Investment in transport infrastructure located at main transport junctions</li> <li>Protection of Natural Resource Assets</li> </ul>
---	---



RURAL SETTLEMENTS	ALL OTHER RURAL SETTLEMENT RURAL / PERI- URBAN AREAS: • All Saints • Mdeni/Man zana	<ul> <li>Providing residents with necessary infrastructure and services</li> <li>Residential and livelihood subsistence-based farming areas.</li> <li>Some provision of limited social goods and services.</li> <li>Rural / Peri-urban Areas: function as residential reception areas for people wanting to live closer to Ngcobo Town for employment &amp; urban amenities &amp; access to the main</li> </ul>	□ Basic level of service extension □ Settlement management to protect natura resource areas (defined settlement edges to manage settlement growth and competing land use needs in rural areas) □ Implementation of incremental land use management mechanisms to integrate with prevailing customary practices (refer to the DR AB.Xuma LM LUMS, 2018) □ Protection of Natural Assets — environmental management is critical □ Ensure ease of access to higher order service nodes to access facilities and services □ Peri-Urban Areas: Medium term: Initiate incremental land use management system, land tenure formalisation & housing delivery programme (when required).
SECONDARY LOCAL RURAL NODES (Sub Local Service Centres)	CLARKESBURY ZADUNGENI MQONCI MJANYANE BODINI/NO-ANDILE (Qumanco Allotment) SANDILE	Local service     centre: small scale     commercial (retail,     industrial),     administrative /     institutional     services     (government,     education) and     social facilities     (health, welfare     and safety services)     serving     surrounding rural     areas     Rural livelihoods     and agricultural     support services     Support and     promote local     economic     potentials /     initiatives (tourism     and agriculture)	Basic level of service extension and upgrad of existing commercial/ agricultural infrastructure  Engage in local (collaborative) planning processes to maximise use of resources.  To develop agreed upon spatial plans that set out the spatial arrangement of land rights & land uses in the nodal areas.  Implementation of incremental land use management mechanisms to integrate with prevailing customary practices (refer to Dr A.B Xuma LM LUMS, 2018)  Protection of Natural Assets - Environmental management is critical Planned settlement edges to manage growth and protect natural resource areas Priority access to health and safety services Prioritise linkages to higher order nodes to support agriculture & tourism potential in the areas  Upgrade of priority internal / access rc ads



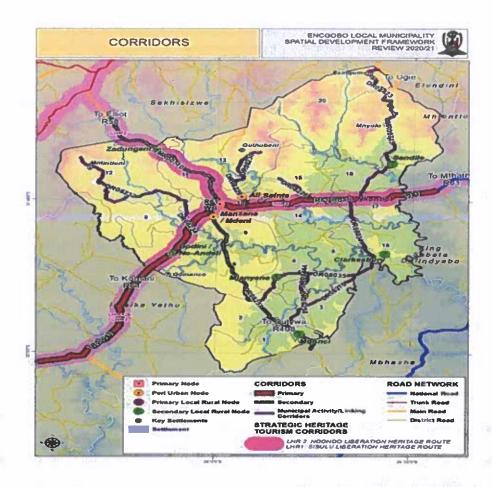


# **DEVELOPMENT CORRIDORS**

Development Corridors are defined as roads of significance at Municipal or Local Level that: -

- ☐ Facilitate movement of people and goods to and from an area
- ☐ Link places in the Municipal area to other places of significance (i.e. markets, places of work or social/economic opportunity)
- Create a focus for activity





TYPE	DESCRIPTION OF LOCALITY	FUNCTION			
Primary Movement Corridor	☐ R61 (Tarred Road) From Ngcobo, to Komani (Queenstown) and from Ngcobo to Mthatha	These routes carry passing traffic and provide access between local areas in Engcobo and centres further a field  Priority is focussed on:  Mobility with controlled/limited access to and from the route  Speed control/traffic calming measures when route passes through dense settlements/high activity zones/nodes  Main intersections providing access to areas aimed at limiting traffic and pedestrian congestion, focussed on public safety.			
Secondary Movement Corridor	□ R58 (Tarred road from Ngcobo to Elliot) □ DR08257 / R408 (Tarred road from Ngcobo – N2 – Dutywa)	These routes carry passing traffic and provide access between local areas in Engcobo and centres further afield  Priority is focussed on:  Mobility with controlled/limited access to and from the route  Speed control/traffic calming measures when route passes through dense settlements/high activity zones/nodes  Main intersections providing access to areas aimed at limiting traffic and pedestrian congestion, focussed on public safety.			



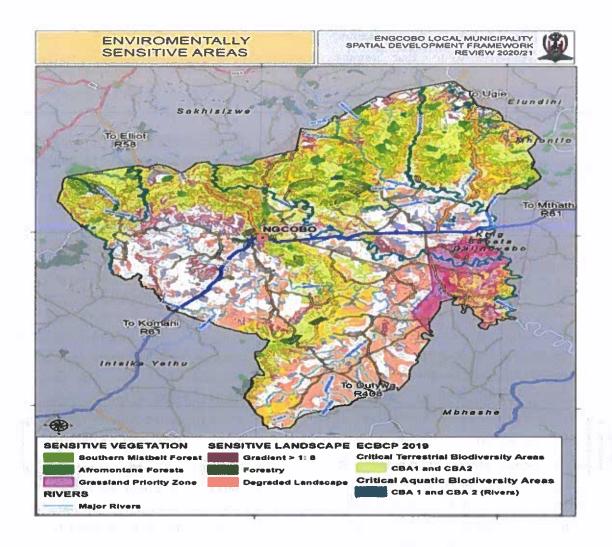
		MR00715: Nkontlo (R61) to Mnyolo – Siqumeni – Ugie (N)	Provides access between settlements and linkage to local and higher order service centres.
		DR08226: R61 – Lalini (Police station)	Intensity of mixed-use development is proposed along these routes.
		DR08229/30: R61 - Qutubheni	Priority is focussed on:
Municipal Activity / Link		DRDR08234/232: Bodini/No- Andile (R61) to Mntintloni (N)	<ul> <li>Movement / access of people to Nodes from the broader catchment area.</li> </ul>
Corridors		DR08034: Nkondlo –	Public / Traffic Safety
	0	Clarkesbury – N2-Idutywa (S)	Roadside transport and pedestrian infrastructure: Taxi Rank
		DR08035: Mjanyana to R408 to Ngcobo (N) & to Mqonci (S)	Public Facilities, Market Areas, Safety Control Measures (Pedestrian Bridges, Crossing, Street Lighting, Speed Control
		DR0835: Clarkesbury to	measures), etc.
		Mjanyane	Land tenure to support mixed use development
		DR08270: Clarkesbury - R408	Land use management & Densification of land for mixed usage
Development Corridor /	0	East Corridor (R61) and Heritage Tourism Route	Corridor of district and municipal-level economic importance Strategic Heritage Tourism Routes
Strategic Routes		R58 Strategic Tourism Heritage Route	Key mobility /linkage to larger urban centres – supports agricultural development priority along this route

#### **ENVIRONMENTAL ELEMENTS**

The following were identified as high-risk areas where development is discouraged.

- Topography: Slopes with a gradient greater than 1:5. This is due to the ecological impacts which may result e.g. soil erosion; slope failure etc.
- Rivers/ Water Source: Development within the 1:100-year flood line or within 100m of the high flood level. Development within 50m of riverbank; with 100m being the preferred distance.
- Vegetation: Afromontane Forest, Specific Grassland areas, Areas containing Plants and
   Vegetation of Conservation Importance
- Wetland Areas
- Heritage Sites: Rock Art Sites
- Other Areas: The habitat of endangers animals and birds e.g. the Wattle Crane and Cape Parrot
- Municipal Public Open Space.





# STRATEGIC DEVELOPMENT AREAS (SDAs)

The Municipality identifies areas that are in need of development (i.e. | areas where infrastructure backlogs persist or there is developmental potential). The Dr A.B Xuma LM would need to prioritise its development efforts and capital expenditure.

Identified strategic development areas in Engcobo Municipality area:

SDA: AREAS OF PRIORITY BASIC NEEDS (Water

require priority interventions to improve the level of well-being of communities in these areas (poverty alleviation programs and basic infrastructure investment).

Areas of greatest need are defined as those areas with the lowest household income levels

and worst-off settlement areas in terms of

access to basic infrastructure services. These

areas are widespread throughout the LM and

SDA: NATURAL RESOURCE AREAS: FORESTRY & AGRICULTURAL

& Sanitation Programme)



These areas are identified for the high natural economic resource value that require appropriate resource and land use management and investment to enable them to reach their optimal potential. These are as follows:

Forestry Potential: Well established in the northern part of *Dr A.B Xuma LM*, with proposed linkage to Ugie forestry activity in the north and forestry activity (PG bison and Langeni factories) with Langeni Pass identified as a strategic economic forestry link corridor to the east.

Agriculture Potential: The agricultural potential (favourable soils and climate and extensive grassland coverage) of the LM is not being utilized fully with the dominant form of agricultural activity being household subsistence-based farming. Development of this sector is a priority.

Tourism Potential: There is great potential for the tourism sector in the LM but it is currently underutilised due to lack of an overarching strategy to drive development of this sector (*Dr A.B Xuma LM* IDP 2018-2019). A tourism strategy is due to be reviewed in 2021 – 2022 (IDP 2020/21). As detailed in

Section 6.4.6 of this report, the municipality boasts a wealth of natural and heritage tourism assets that include:

**Political and Cultural Heritage Centres**: Quthubeni Village, Clarkesbury Village and Xuka Village)

#### Liberation Heritage Routes (LHR):

Walter Sisulu LHR1:
 R61 route linking
 Ngcobo to Mthatha
 (east) and to Komani
 (SW)

ndondo LHR2: traverses the Municipal area.: R58 from Ngcobo to Elliot (north)

**Key Tourism Access Routes to support the sector are:** Nkondlo Town to Clarkesbury Village; Ngcobo Town to Quthubeni Village; Ngcobo Town to Xuka Village

Nature-based Tourism: Forest, mountains and waterfalls and Heritage – Bushman Rock Art:

 Will require investment in infrastructure/facilities to support and promote tourism in these areas – for example: the proposed Zadungeni Adventure Trail (Hala area) (refer Section 6.4.6 and the proposed Mjanyane Hiking Trail (Mjanyana LSDF analysis report, 2021- current project).

The formulation of land use management guidelines is a legally required component of a Spatial Development Framework, which must determine the purpose, desired impact and structure of the land use management scheme to apply to Engcobo. In complying with this requirement, it is important to be clear on what is understood by the term "land use management", and therefore, how this is translated into a set of usable guidelines, relevant to the Municipality and its assigned roles and functions.

For a rural municipality like that Dr A.B Xuma, the fundamental challenges in relation to practicing development local government are linked to institutional capacity and funding. This applies equally to the implementation of activities in relation to planning for, and managing spatial development.



The formulation of land use management guidelines is a legally required component of a Spatial Development Framework. In complying with this requirement, it is important to be clear on what is understood by the term "land use management", and therefore, how this is translated into a set of usable guidelines. relevant to Municipality and its assigned roles and functions. The following excerpt from the White Paper on Spatial Planning and Land Use Management (Dept Land Affairs, 2001) provides a broad definition of what, in essence, a Land Use Management System is expected to achieve in the new spatial planning system in South Africa, and how this differs from the development control approach that was central to the old planning system in this country: -

"The term land use management includes the following activities:

- The regulation of land-use changes such as, for example, the rezoning of a property from residential to commercial use;
- The regulation of 'green fields' land development, i.e. the development of previously undeveloped land;
- The regulation of the subdivision and consolidation of land parcels;
- The regulation of the regularization and upgrading process of informal settlements, neglected city centres and other areas requiring such processes;

The facilitation of land development through the more active participation of the municipality in the land development process, especially through public-private partnerships.

Land-use management has two main underlying rationales. The first is the widely felt resistance to the idea of uncontrolled land development and the second is the commonly expressed wish by particular sectors in society to promote various types of desirable land development.

The resistance to uncontrolled development is motivated by:

- Environmental concerns: uncontrolled development of land can have adverse effects on natural habitats, cultural landscapes and air and water quality.
- Health and safety concerns: uncontrolled development can lead to overcrowding and unsafe building construction. Certain land uses can also be detrimental to the health and safety of neighbours.
- Efficiency of infrastructure provision and traffic management: increasingly it has become clear that the where the granting of development permissions is not coupled with the provision of adequate infrastructure and traffic management the consequences can be severe. Similarly, where infrastructure is provided, generally at high financial cost, without taking into account likely and relevant land-use and settlement patterns the opportunity costs to society are very high.
- Determination of property values for purposes of rating: the market value of land is the basis on which property valuation is determined and the extent and nature of the development



permitted on the land is a key factor in that determination.

- Aesthetic concerns: the control of land development enables government to prescribe certain design parameters for buildings.
- The wish to promote desirable development is also driven by a number of different concerns:
- The land development needs of the market seldom match precisely the social and political needs of government: government may well want to promote a type of land development in an area that the market neglects. It then has to take certain steps to facilitate that development or provide incentives.

Investment promotion: changing the applicable land-use management instruments is often seen as a prerequisite for certain types of investment to certain areas. This can take the form of both relaxing controls in those areas and increasing controls in other areas which might be more favored by the market. These strategies are likely to be linked to local economic development initiatives".

#### LAND REFORM

Land reform is a central factor to economic development and especially rural development. There are two dominant forms of tenure or means of land ownership in our jurisdictional areas, namely freehold (identified through a registered mortgage and issuance of a formal title deed to the landlord) and communal (often found in rural village settlements and not linked to a single landlord through issuance of a title deed).

Freehold ownership patterns are common in urban and peri-urban areas of Engcobo and Clarkebury while other forms are dominant in rural settlement areas. The common tendency and legacy inherited from past government is for communal land to be under the control and authority of traditional leaders while not always but commonly the local municipal authority tends to have more control and rule over formalized freehold urban tenure systems. The coexistence of these tenure systems often confusion and difficulties creates implementing uniform planning regulations and by-laws to govern land use management and development. Hence, the choice for the financial year is to focus on building strong relationships with traditional authorities and putting in place mechanisms for implementing effective joint planning and land administration.

Rural areas have often lagged behind urban centers when comparing their share of benefits for development in our municipality. This has been caused by historic reasons wherein services were delivered to areas with already developed networks and reticulated service distribution systems (e.g. waterborne sanitation, refuse collection and electricity connections). This has led to urban-rural inequalities. To deal with this challenge the municipality has identified rural development as a new development priority with emphasis on the following:

Planning for improved household access to basic services

Leveraging the District municipality on rural service infrastructure installation

 Facilitation and mobilization of resources to achieve integrated delivery of government services via one-stop service centres to rural areas



- Coordination of poverty alleviation interventions and livelihood support
- Integration of settlements to mainstream economic participation and contribution. Main focuses here being on agriculture, farming, cultural tourism and agro-processing initiatives
- Improved access to community involvement in decision making through war rooms and other tools.

#### LAND AND PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

In terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act municipalities are obliged to manage the assets under its control, section 78 of the Act specifically stipulates that senior management should take all reasonable steps within their respective areas of responsibility to ensure, inter alia, "that assets of the municipality are managed effectively and maintained to the extent necessary to derive maximum benefits from these assets both in providing basic infrastructure and generating revenue.

An immovable capital assets management and maintenance information system is in place and

The Agricultural Clusters in the south by:- 

□

Developing new irrigation schemes

 Maximizing production at existing schemes Providing a market and agro-industrial at Ngcobo

#### The Tourism Cluster

 Conserve and develop bushman paintings and developing a bushman painting trail 

 To develop the waterfalls for tourist visits i.e. parking area, ablution facilities etc. this is a comprehensive system which incorporates collection of all data related to municipal owned properties, verification of new and existing data, quality control and skills transfer. It also incorporate all property valuations that have obtained through the General

Valuations as well as all maintenance and expenditure carried out on each municipal property.

The development of Corridor Clusters

The Forestry/Wood Cluster in the north by:-

- Providing new community forests especially near existing sawmills
- Providing new sawmills
- Establishing a wood manufacturing industry at Engcobo
- This project on forests is now handled by Chris Hani because local municipalities cannot afford to manage.

- Develop dams for fishing and camping/overnight facilities
- A Tourism Centre within Hero's Park
- Tourism facilities and conference centre at Xuka
- Cultural village (horse and hiking trails, waterfalls and busmen painting)



Partaking in Clarkebury (former Nelson Mandela school)

# The Beef and Dairy Cluster

- Dairy production at Xuka
- Develop beef production at Xuka and other areas
- Dipping Tanks
- Stock Dams
- A beef auction and production facility at (Engcobo)

#### IMPLEMENTATION OF THE SDF TO DATE KEY PROJECTS

In review of the DR AB.Xuma Local Municipality's SDF (2016), certain proposed projects remain relevant and of priority. It is recommended that their status be reviewed during this process for finalisation and prioritization in order to establish realistic timeframes for their implementation, evaluation and monitoring.



PROJECT NAME	KEY ACTIONS	TIMEFRAMES	PROJECT	IMPLEMENTIN G AGENT	APPROX. BUDGET	FUNDING
Forward Planning Pro	gramme			in sy		
Detailed Traffic, Transport and Pavement Management plan/system for the Town of Ngcobo (including the feasibility of a town by-pass)  **Current Project: Development of RAMS - Approve & Adopt a Road Management System (Dr A.B Xuma LM IDP 2018-2019)  **Unfunded Project: Comprehensive Integrated Transportation Network Plan with Road & Stormwater Management System (Dr A.B Xuma LM IDP, 2018-2019)  Detailed Local Spatial Precinct / Urban Design Plan for Ngcobo CBD that includes informal trading zone (refer Section 7.4.1)  **Current Project: Approve Ngcobo Town Centre Urban Designs (Dr A.B Xuma LM IDP, 2018-2019) - implementation to commence: 2021/22 financial year:	<ul> <li>Liaise / partner with relevant agencies responsible for roads development in the area to develop an agreed upon schedule of road development / maintenance as well as public transport facility development and upgrade.</li> <li>That considers the provision of trading spaces for informal / small business and related infrastructure, targeting concentrations of foot traffic at modal interchanges</li> </ul>	Initiate immediately	CHDM DOT	Dr A.B Xuma LM CHDM SANRAL DoT Dr A.B Xuma LM SALGA SANRAL	ZAR 500,000  * Current RAMS project: ZAR 200,000  **Current Urban Design Project: ZAR 1 Mil	TBD



Rural Development & I	Land Reform Programme					
Preparation of business plans to obtain funding from Rural Development and Land Reform for local planning in the following proposed rural nodal areas:  Local Planning in All Saints  Local Planning in Clarkesbury  Local Planning in Manzana/Mdeni  Bondini / No-Andeli  Local Planning in Zadungeni  Local Planning in Sandile  Local Planning in Sandile  Local Planning in Mjanyane & Mqonci (current project- Dr A.B Xuma LM IDP 2018/219)	<ul> <li>Initiate business plans to apply for funding for Local Planning processes in the identified Local Rural Nodes, in order to clarify spatial relationships between settlements and related land uses and to guide the implementation of projects</li> <li>Liaise with key role players on matters of shared interest in relation to planning for sustainable development in rural settlement areas</li> <li>Incorporate the that Dr A.B Xuma LM Draft Land Use Management Scheme (2018) in rural areas (incremental approach) in consultation with Traditional Authorities</li> </ul>	Initiate in 2021/22	Dr A.B Xuma LM	Dr A.B Xuma LM DRDLR DLGTA	To be authorised ZAR 500,000	TBD
Generation of Settlement Edges for Rural Settlements	Liaise with key role players on matters of shared interest in relation to planning for sustainable development in rural settlement areas     Incorporate the that Dr A.B Xuma LM Draft Land Use Management Scheme (2018- not gazetted) in rural areas (incremental approach) in consultation with Traditional Authorities	2021/22	DRLR	Dr A.B Xuma LM DRDLR DLGTA	TBD	TBD

**Planning Projects** 



Coordinate Engcobo LUMS, 2018 to be gazetted.	Coordinate Action	Initiate in 2021	Dr A B Xuma LM	Ďr A.B Xuma LM	₹BD	Dr A.B Xuma LM
Current Funded Project: Coordinate approval of Township Establishment for Ext 12. Ngcobo Town (Dr A.B Xuma LM IDP 2018-2019)	Coordinate Action	Initiate in 2021	Dr A.B Xuma LM	Dr A.B Xuma LM	R100 000	Dr A.B Xuma LM
Identification and zoning of commercial forestry and agricultural use areas for incorporation in the that Dr A.B Xuma LM Land Use Management Scheme  Current listed project (unfunded):  Preparation of Comprehensive Agricultural and Farming Development	Commercial forestry resource areas within the municipality must be identified and zoned in the that Dr A.B Xuma LM Land Use Management Scheme for either intensive or extensive forestry plantation use.	Initiate in 2021	CHDM / DEFF	Dr A.B Xuma LM DRDLR, DLGTA DOA, DEFF Stakeholders	R300 000 Unfunded Agric. Plan: R1.5 Mil	TBD
Plan (DR AB.Xuma Local Municipality, IDP 2018-2019)				MET		
Review of DR AB.Xuma Local Municipality SDF`	A service provider has been appointed (that Dr A.B Xuma LM IDP 2021/22)	2020/21	Dr A.B Xuma LM	Dr A.B. Xuma LM	3-1	
GIS: mapping of Bulk Infrastructure Services	A service provider has been appointed and the work is on progress. The project will be finalized by June 2021 (that Dr A.B Xuma LM IDP 2021/22)	2019/2020	Dr A.B Xuma LM	Dr A.B Xuma LM		Dr A.B Xuma LM
Engcobo Town By- pass	• The municipality has appointed a service provider for profession services (design) for town by-pass road. (that Dr A.B Xuma LM IDP 2021/22)	2018/2019	Dr A.B Xuma LM / SANRAL	Dr A.B Xuma LM / SANRAL		
Engcobo Town Taxi Rank	Phase I of the taxi rank has been completed. The municipality is busy with the construction of phase 2. (that Dr A.B Xuma LM IDP 2021/22)	2020/2021	Dr A.B Xuma LM	Dr A.B Xuma LM	Dr A.B Xuma LM	Dr A.B Xuma LM

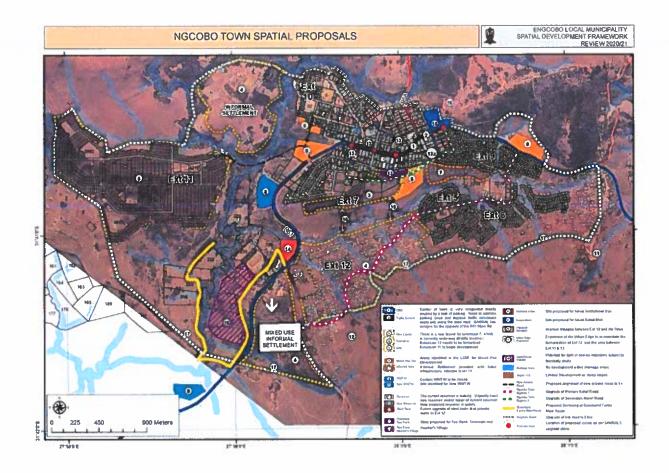


Environmental/ Conservation Management Planning						2
Commission the development of an Environmental Management Plan and Policy for the Dr A.B Xuma LM area	Appoint Agricultural & Environmental specialists to develop a detailed plan that identifies conservation-worthy and land that has potential for agriculture or forestry development: CBA I and 2 areas, the Priority Grassland Zone and Indigenous Forests. Reference is made to the Qumanco Wetland Complex.	Initiate in 2021	CHDM / Dr A.B Xuma LM	CHDM, Dr A.B Xuma LM DRDLR, DLGTA, DEFF	R500 000	TBD
Current listed project: All Saints – Land Care Project (CHDM IDP, 2020- 2021)	Implement land Care     Project – 30 ha in All     Saints area.	2020-2021	CHDM that Dr A.B Xuma LM	CHDM, that Dr A.B Xuma LM DRDLR, DLGTA, DEFF	R350 000	СНОМ
Initiate the identification and application for protection of Heritage Resource Areas through application of the National Resources Heritage Act, 1999.	Appoint Heritage Specialist to proceed with application for protection of identified key heritage assets within the LM area	Initiate in 2021	CHDM / that Dr A.B Xuma LM	CHDM, Dr A.B Xuma LM DRDLR, DLGTA	R300 000	TBD
Review and update the Integrated Waste Management Plan (2014) Listed as current funded project: Conduct EIA and renew licence for land fill site (DR AB.Xuma Local Municipality IDP, 2018-2019).	Identify rural areas for provision of rural waste transfer stations —     Local area feasibility studies to be undertaken (e.g. Nkondlo LSDF proposed project)     Renew that Dr A.B Xuma LM Solid Waste Facility Licence     Upgrade Solid Waste Facility	Initiate in 2021	Dr A.B Xuma LM	CHDM, Dr A.B Xuma LM DRDLR, DLGTA	R300 000  EIA and licence renewal: TBD	TBD



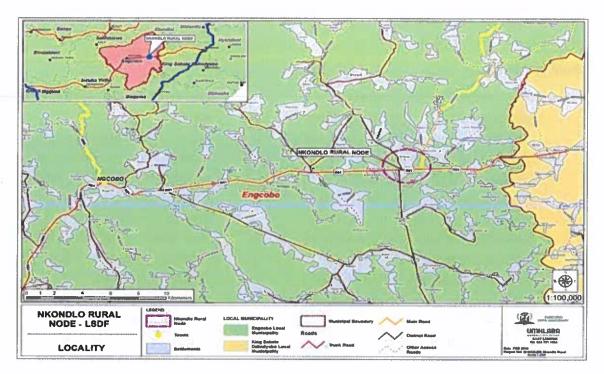
Cemetery Site  Current funded project: Development of Cemetery  Management Plan (DR A.B Local IDP, 2018-19)	cemetery site in the town of Ngcobo and develop a rural cemetery management programme  • Local area / nodal area: feasibility studies to identify suitable cemeteries (e.g. Proposed project in Nkondlo LSDF,2018)	Initiate in 2021	Dr A.B Xuma LM	CHDM. Dr A.B Xuma LM DRDLR, DLGTA	R450 000	ТВО
Dieseter Management I	Planning (Refer to					
	Other projects (not spatially related include)				R2, 1 Million	ТВС





# **NKONDLO RURAL NODE LSDF**





The Dr A.B Xuma LM IDP, 2018/19 identified Nkondlo Rural Node as a secondary rural service centre that provides commercial and social services to a broad rural catchment area.

Nkondlo Rural Node is located ±21km east of Engcobo, on the R61 between Engcobo and Mthatha and falls within Ward 17 of the Mbhashe Local Municipal area.

The Nkondlo LSDF, guided by the principles of SPLUMA, serves to promote optimal social and economic growth of Nkondlo as a Rural Service Node to the broader catchment area.

Spatial proposals have been applied to Nkondlo Nodal Focus Area that incorporates:

- The dense concentration of retail business, light industry, institutions and residential settlements along the R61 route and;
- The surrounding villages of Coghlan, Tembisa, Estishini and Lower Manyisane that have direct access to

this section of the R61 route via key rural access roads:

- Two district gravel roads form the main junctions within the nodal focus area and serve as key access routes to the northern and southern parts of the broader catchment study area. These roads are described as follows:
- The DR08034 Route linking the R61 route to Clarkebury/Idutywa (N2) to the South.
- The DR08227 Route linking the R61 to Dalasile Village / Police Station to the North
- A third main road (MR00715) forms a junction to the east of this focus area and provides access from the R61 to Sandile Village to the North en route to Cala.

Overview of the Situation Analysis (Context & Issues)



The following key findings as they relate to the nodal focus area are as follows:

# **Biophysical Aspects**

- The nodal area's coverage is predominantly subsistence-based cultivated lands linked to the neighbouring settlements.
- Cultivation: The area within and surrounding the Nkondlo Rural Node is favourable for light to moderate cultivation and raises the potential for irrigated crop production.
- Grazing is favourable in the northern and western areas of the broader catchment.
- Land degradation is extensive and requires priority intervention to restore important agricultural land to support the rural livelihoods base of the
   majority of people in the area.
- Importance to ensure sufficient capacity in catchment systems and storage dams to bridge dry winter spells and drought periods.
- Consider impact of climate change predictions (more erratic rainfall patterns, severe weather conditions and disaster management to respond to risk).
- Two non-perennial rivers dissect the Node forming a barrier between the settlements of Tembisa A, Mangxungwini, to the south west and Nkondlo in the south east of the node.
- Rivers, as physical barriers, require costly infrastructural inputs to improve movement/integration between settlements (vehicle and pedestrian bridges),

 The 32- m buffer of the river also restricts/prohibits development in close proximity to the river

# Population and Socio Economic Aspects

- The catchment area is comprised of 158 settlements accommodating a total population of 59 737 people in 13 427 households. This amounts to an average household size of 4.4 persons. Two thirds of the population in the broader catchment area are not economically active.
- The Nkondlo Rural Node –
   Development Focus Area: The total population residing within the nodal area is approximately 974 people, comprising 301 households, with an average household size of 3.2 persons.
- A total count of residential sites/homesteads in the Nkondlo Nodal area amounts to 297 sites/homesteads.
- The high number of households not engaged in formal economic activity (67 %) indicates the rural subsistence based lifestyle of people and the importance to support agricultural based activity in the area: infrastructure, water supply, farmer support intervention, etc.
- SASSA Government Institution and a Secondary School in the node will also be significant employers in the area.
- The study area boasts a youthful population which heightens the importance for development of education and social facilities for the youth in the area.
- Higher levels of literacy indicate the ability of a large proportion of the population being able to meaningfully contribute towards the economy.



However low levels of affordability and dependency of social grant income places obvious income constraints and pressure on the Municipality to provide for the needs of indigent residents.

The Built Environment and Access to Social Facilities

#### Land Use and Ownership

- A total of 341 land use sites are recorded in the nodal zone
- Residential land use comprises 80 % of the area (predominantly small homesteads)
- Business and light industry comprises 6.13 % of the land use area and is concentrated along the DR 61 main route in the centre of the Nkondlo Rural Nodal Focus Area.
- Vacant / ploughed fields make up 6 % of the land use area.
- Large quitrent farmlands are located along the south eastern and north western parts of the nodal zone.
- Ownership information, extracted from the Engcobo Land Audit 2018 shows that 30 properties have been surveyed but are unregistered. Residents will have informal rights in terms of the Protection of Informal Land Rights Act, 31 of 1996.
- Most of the properties are not surveyed and are held under quitrent title.
   Quitrent lots were issued for settlement purposes and separate lots were issued for arable purposes.
- The fact that land in the study area is unregistered is considered a key issue and one of the single biggest constraints

- to development and upgrade of the Nodal Area.
- Any acquisition, consolidation or lease agreement becomes extremely complex to formalise, as the land administration mechanisms do not cater for unregistered properties.
- The lack of recognised tenure makes it difficult for land right holders to sell or lease property and to capitalise on their rights to land with value for commercial development.
- The lack of recognised secure rights, result in risk to capital investment on property.
- Tenure upgrade of unregistered land parcels in the study area is necessary. A title adjustment process is required to resolve land tenure rights over quitrent land parcels. This is a time consuming and costly process.

# Access to Social Facilities within the Nkondlo Rural Nodal Focus Area

- 1 x School
- 1 x Government Institution: SASSA
- Clinic: The nearest clinic is in Bokleni settlement 12 km's north of the node, accessed via a gravel road.

**Community Health Centre:** There is a community health centre 3 km north of the node via a gravel access road.

- Police Station: The nearest police station is in Dalasile settlement, 6 km's north.
- Nkondlo Sports field: Dr A.B Xuma LM IDP (2018/19) indicates that there is a



well maintained and well utilised sports field in Nkondlo

#### Infrastructure and Services

Housing: The type of housing is diversified, indicating a range of people living in the area for different reasons and requiring a variety of different housing options to cater to these needs.

Sanitation: The 68 % that reflects as having no RDP level sanitation is of concern. Backlogs need to be addressed as a matter of urgency and supply for future demand

Water: 48 % of the community use rainwater tanks as their main water supply. 22 % of households have access to borehole-fed water supply. However community feedback indicates that borehole supply is intermittent. A regional water supply scheme is planned to service the area from the proposed Caca Dam - to be built just north of the R61 Route between Ngcobo and the study area.

Waste Removal: The high percentage of households / properties (86 %) that use their own refuse dump or have no form of rubbish disposal (14 %) is of serious concern.

Particularly where density of people is increasing in the built up zone along the R61 route within the study area. The environmental impact is of concern and Dr A.B Xuma LM needs to establish a regional solid waste disposal site as a priority.

**Electricity:** The majority of households (95 %) in the Nodal Area have Eskom Power Supply

Transport Routes and Accessibility: Nkondlo Rural Node fulfills the role of a small commercial and social service centre to a significant rural catchment area. Ongoing maintenance and upgrade of priroity routes is important to ensure ease of access to higher order service nodes:

(Nkondlo to Gqaka –B; Nkondlo to Komkhulu – B; Nkondlo to Clarkesbury)

Within the Nkondlo Rural Nodal Focus area, priority road user concerns relate to:

- The result of poor land use management and uncontrolled development is a safety risk to vehicle and pedestrian road users.
- Provision in the basic needs of commuters (walkways / pavements, seating / shelter and ablutions is important to improve the roadside infrastructure and movement/safety controls along the road.
- The conflicting roles of the main road as a transport corridor and activity street, where the mobility along this route is sacrificed to commercial activities.
- Where applicable, a relaxation of building line restriction can be applied. However, land use planning and building restrictions will need to be applied in areas where significant uncontrolled development encroachment occurs along the road. Specifically, business and industrial development.
- SANRAL is in the process of upgrading and refurbishment of the R61 route in the study area. (Refer to Plans 24 – 28: SANRAL Development Controls and Road Designs)
- More people living along main routes and key transport intersections highlights the importance for formal settlement planning and land use management in these areas to ensure safety to residents and road users and efficient functioning of these built up areas.



# Key Development Issues for Nkondlo Rural Node:

**Community Needs**: Key needs raised at the community consultation meeting held in April 2019 relate to:

- Development and provision of infrastructure to support local economic development, particularly in the agricultural sector.
- Basic infrastructure and service provision that includes roads and road safety infrastructure, water and sanitation
- Institutional Services: health and safety, community and government services

Summary of Key Spatial Development Issues and Priorities.

The following objectives and strategies were identified in response to the Priority Spatial Development Issues

Key Issue	Objective	SDF Strologies
Tecure Upgrade and Formalisation	Upgraded and formalised fenure of at land within the focus area of the flode	Securing commitment from as say rose-players that need to contribute to the process.
Management of Land Development to improve the growing urban based function of the nodal facus area.	A more efficient and well-functioning business and administrative centre     Increased density and intensity of land uses in the nodal focus area (increased efficiency)	Retionate, density and consolate areas within the focus area of the Node wherever possible.  Secure formatied renure to that rand a tradable enabling the development and expansion of the node.  Improved pedestrian / road fintages.  Re-planning, optimisation of under-unified land.  Interementation of the new Land Lise Management System to respond to spatial development needs of the "focus area."
Improve linkages to surrounding communities	A wel-structured road network system arowing for ease of movemens.	Priorise improvement in linuages between Littordo Ruta Hode and suraunding settlements     toersity and priorise maintenance & upgrade of strategic link sources in partnership with reservoir responsible outparties.
toprove traffic Congestion within the Modal Focus Area	Erous mobility to & though the focus area of the node.     Defined and managed Activity Streets.     Adequare circulation, loading / parking & commuter / pedestrian infrastructure.	Consider afternative afgrments for dedicated functions (mobility vs. activity) Design / construct for function in a way that function will be achieved. Brigancement of spatial standards in new developments.
Natural Resource Management (Environmental Management)	Chear desineation of Bood-rax and environmentary sensitive areas (linked to drainage and wetand features).     Prevention of erosion and renablization of erosed areas.     Effective waste management.	Reserve dreat for open space and recreation   urban agricultural and and associated development of such space. Grazing control infrastructure flencing of comps] and management. SPWP program targeting renabilitation and prevention. Waste reduction, recycling, corection & disposal program & infrastructure.
financial sustainability	Municipality can fulfil as mandate within as financias ability	Appropriate level / design of infrastructure to meet financial acting of consumers / equipable share.     Effective land commissration / equipable revenue generation.



#### Summary of Spatial Proposal

Development Support Zones. Considered an area where a significant number of functions commonly determed to be urban are found. These functions would include public administration facilities institutions business activities social and recreational facilities and phase easily as porential enterposas. As such they are alread where the following should be promised.

AREA/LOCALITY	DESCRIPTION
	This is a high discressiblely some due to the key mobile, contact [P61 and key Wilbling rounts that checked the Rell in this some
righ mienally Assed Use Development	Support densification of mixed use activity in this zone with expansion aiding key activity rounes within the development floors area.
	Land in this area is currently under authent the or unregistered state and, garden lifts.
Support Zone	This area should be prioritized like  A corresp (and Tenure  Improved access to the site  f the si
Low trionally Misad	Proposed development of inshiptions: I recreational infrastructure to support sports and recreation/ institutional facilities (training calleges/urpan agricultural market).
	Land is held under quitrent she or unregistered state land/garden atomients.
Use Development	This area should be prioritised for
Support Zone	Addressing Land "enurs"     Innotitived access to the site.
	Infrastructure and Service Provision to support development investment
	There is appointunity in this zone for densification of residential property for suppry of
Mixed Beardenhal	afferent types of nausing options
Densification and triff	this area should be prioritised for
one	fincouraging densification of land
	<ul> <li>Address land tenure</li> <li>infrastructure and service provision to support noveling, development and that allows for private sector deven investment</li> </ul>
	Proposed Egry industrial activity, such as a price making-live aing/corporary
	Solid Waste Management/processing-transfer depot. collection, recycling. transfer storion to supply Brigoobo Solid Waste Disposa Site.
Light Indestinal Zone	The crea should be Prioritised for
	Addressing Land Tenure
	Appropriate infrastructure Provision     Improved Appens (pridade prosing) and boding some Prucist
	As the demand and supply of goods and services a accommodated in the mixed use
Pulvre expansion and	zone, the demand for housing all increase and it accommodated in this zone.
grawth (medium term	this crec should be printfigure for
- 10 year arouth	Addressing Land Tenure     Densilication and land use management
scentilo)	Land Terure to support derefication of residence dreds that supports varying housing demand/need (e.g., Both, rental demands single dwelling, etc.)
	Appropriate level of infrastructure to support future growth



Hoda't Directorount Edge: Cefines the outer limit of the development focus area where support for higher levels of development is promised within a 5-year time fram

Development Corridors. Routes usually associated with the movement of people between places. Different categories of Development Corridors within Michael are identified as follows:

DEVELOPMENT CORRIDORS	DESCRIPTION
Primary Mobility Contdor (DEA1)	Bell [ Main Mapsilly Boure to risonale Butar liade] -Ley firmage to Engacoo (less); and Variatina (for the east)     Ran of the Managea hiertage Boure     Profily is focused an:     Mapsilly, with commission united access to and from the route     Mapsilly, with commission united access to and from the route     Speed connectination committed access to another the passes mough dense settlements, ringly activity someshing measures when route passes mough dense settlements, ringly activity someshing to the passes of the passe
Secondary Mobility house / Activity Condair DE 08227 DE 08034 AME 00715	Disided load 68227 (shart - medium form development focus)  £ rey access road films surrurang usa servement from the lifement and southern parts of the broader catchment and  £ thinking to films due development is proposed along this tourse extending north of the #81 Pourse  District fload 68034 (shart film surrurang sentements from the southern parts of the product catchment and action and one sentement is the well-product catchment and one #81 Pourse  £ rey access road films fload use a versepoment is proposed along this rourse extending south of the #81 Pourse  Main touch do 80716 (floager films development floats)  £ Access road from the #81 to semements in the normal part of the discriment   service and  £ Movement   Access of people to the I scale from the product catchment   service  died.  £ Movement   Access of people to the I scale from the product catchment   service  died.  £ Movement   Access of people to the I scale from the product catchment   service  died.  £ Movement   Access of people to the I scale from the product catchment   service  died.  £ Movement   Access of people to the I scale from the product catchment   service  died.  £ Movement   Access of people to the I scale from the product catchment   service  died.  £ Movement   Access of people to the I scale from the product catchment   service  died.  £ Movement   Access of people to the I scale from the product catchment   service  died.  £ Movement   Access of people to the I scale from the product catchment   service  died.  £ Movement   Access of people to the I scale from the product catchment   service  died.  £ Movement   Access of people to the I scale from the product catchment   service  died.  £ Movement   Access of people to the I scale from the product   service  died.  £ Movement   Access of people to the I scale from the product   service  died.  £ Movement   Access of people to the I scale from the Poople to the I scale from the I service   service   £ Movement   Access of people to the I scale from the I service   £ Mo
Proposed activity / access streets	These dire last fire roads that provide access to a filterent development sones within the focus area  ** Vehicle and peaceman access to a first of and uses a profity friendly is focussed on.  ** Wovement / Access of people within areas of the node  ** Worker / Traffic Safety  ** Double of traffic safety  ** Double or traffic safety  ** The safety or traffic safety
Primary Hodal Bransport Interchange	DESCRIPT Main transport sunction within the loade caracter larger intensity of mixed uses in this area and focal point for development along the revincibility pures at this process.
Secondary Nodal Transport Interchange	Secondary Transport Aunctions: Service as caralysts for higher refersity of uses and transport function and a food area for mixed use (sood (commercial) development     Shall have development facus (De00014 (unctor)) - within the roads development facus roads     stanger have development facus (10007 (Sunting)) - outside of the roads development facus roads.

# MUNICIPAL TOWN PLANNING

In terms of the Municipal Systems Act (Act No. 32 of 2000), a Land Use Management System

is a legal requirement that Dr A.B Xuma Local Municipality is obliged to meet. The municipality adopted and gazetted the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Bylaw on



the 4th of March 2016. In response, that Dr A.B Xuma Local municipality has developed a wall-to-wall scheme as part of a comprehensive review of the existing Transkei Town Planning Scheme and has been finalized.

In accordance with the legislation governing municipal planning that Dr A.B Xuma Local Municipality reviewed its 2016 Spatial Development Framework (SDF) in the 2019/2020 financial year and the document was approved by the DR A.B Local council in December 2022. The SDF aims to provide guidelines for the settlement growth and development needs in the town and provides guidance on where best to direct resources for the future development of the town.

In terms of Section 31(1) of the Municipality's SPLUMA By-law, Council must, subject to

subsection 4, by resolution, categorize the

type of applications referred to in section 57 of the By-law in terms of the following:

 Applications to be considered by the Authorized Official. (Determined in terms of

Section 32 of the By-law)

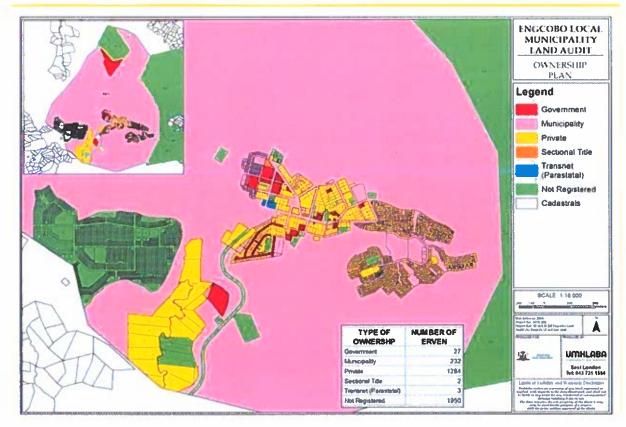
 Applications to be referred to the Municipal Planning Tribunal.

The Dr A.B Xuma LM has categorised applications, the municipality has appointed the Senior Manager IPED as the Authorized Official and has joined in the Chris Hani District

Municipality Planning Tribunal. The municipality has opted for a stand-alone Municipal Appeal Tribunal and the Executive Committee of that Dr A.B Xuma Local Municipality serves as the Appeals Authority.



# LAND AUDIT



# LAND CLAIMS

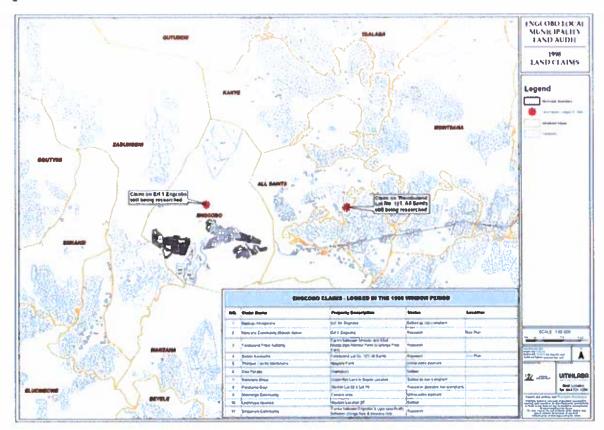
PERIOD  ENGCOBO CLAIMS - LODGED IN THE 1998 WINDOW  PERIOD				
NO.	Claim Name	Property Description	Status	
1	Badikazi Mlungwana	Erf: 84, Engcobo	Settled as non-compliant	
2	Manzana Community (Gibson Xuma)	Erf 1, Engcobo	Research	
3	Tembuland Tribal Authority	Farms between Mhlwazi and Elliot. Ntunja, Ugie, Maclear Farm to Umnga Flats Farm	Research	



4	Boison Xamlashe	Tembuland Lot No. 121, All Saints	Research
5	Thenjiwe Cecilia Manitshana	Mjayane Farm	Untraceable claimant
6	Elda Tshaka	Clarkebury	Settled
7	Sebenzile Bheja	Unpecified Land in Beyele Location	Settled as non-compliant
8	Patabantu Qayi	Garden Lot 82 & Lot 76	Research (possible noncompliant)
9	Mabhongo Community	Cesane area	Untraceable claimant
10	Lindikhaya Nqadala	Gqutyini Location 27	Settled
11	Sinqumeni Community	Farms between Engcobo &  Ugie specifically between  Umnga flats & Incwana river	Research



1



# **GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEM (GIS)**

A geographic information system (GIS) is a system that creates, manages, analyzes, and maps all types of data. GIS connects data to a map, integrating location data (where things are) with all types of descriptive information (what things are like there). This provides a foundation for mapping and analysis that is used in science and almost every industry. GIS helps users understand patterns, relationships, and geographic context. The benefits include improved communication and efficiency as well as better management and decision making.

The Geographic Information System is a critical tool that supports a number of municipal legislative requirements contained in the Municipal Systems Act (No. 32 of 2000), the Municipal Structures Act (No. 117 of 1998), the Spatial Data Infrastructure Act (No. 54 of 2003), the Promotion of Access to information Act (No. 2 of 2000) and the Property Rates Act (No. 6 of 2004).



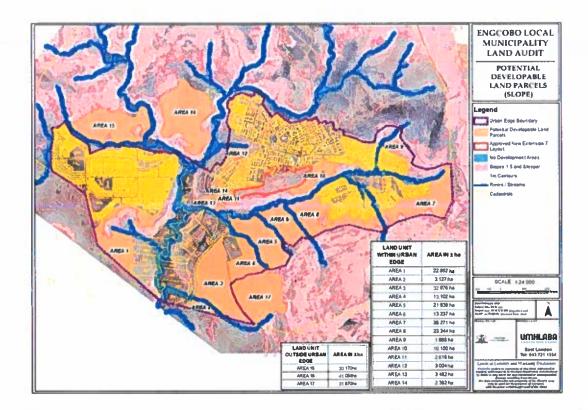
The municipality has one post (GIS Technician) and the post was filled in 2018-2019 financial year. The municipality has a functioning GIS system and is providing support to departments such as Technical Services, community services and assets section. The municipality has the following GIS data:

- Municipal properties and privately owned properties
- Cadastral data
- Statistic data
- -Wards and subplaces data
- Land use data and zoning
- SDF data
- LSDF data
- Data for municipal projects

#### LAND AVAILABILITY

Municipal commonage is available for housing projects, but the municipality notes that some land required for housing purposes is still in the ownership of the state. Although there is large commonage areas available, land claims have complicated the development process. The major portion of the municipal area is rural in nature and access to land for housing purposes is being stifled by highly complex communal land issues which are at odds with the policy requirements of the Department of Housing. Rural housing projects are unlikely to be achieved under these circumstances, particularly where settlements are scattered in low density clusters. There is a need for an institutional partnership to ensure co-ordinated planning and development in the rural area according to consensus between all the stakeholders.





# LAND REQUIREMENTS FOR FUTURE DEVELOPMENT

Existing rural settlements would not require additional land (or only minimally so). Social and rental housing should ideally be accommodated on underutilised land parcels central to the urban areas, with good access to existing social and infrastructure facilities and serves.





# STRATEGIC PLANNING REPORT IS ATTACHED WITH THE FOLLOWING CONTENT: <u>MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES</u> **VISION**

A flourishing Municipality MISSION STATEMENT

To be an efficient, people-centred municipality, delivering quality services in order to develop thriving communities

#### **VALUES**

D	DEDICATED
	A municipality that is dedicated to provide services in an efficient and effective manner.
R	RELIABLE
	A municipality that strives to achieve targets and requirements of the community where services are concerned.
A	ACCOUNTABLE
	A municipality that is answerable for its decisions and operations.
В	BELIEF
	A municipality that believes in its potential and capacity to deliver on its mandate.
X	XENOMANIA
	A municipality that embraces all human race.
U	UPLIFTMENT
	A municipality that seeks to eradicate poverty by uplifting the community through
	education and economic development.



M	MOTIVATED
	A municipality that is determined to maximize service delivery
Α	ACCESSIBLE

The values illustrated above are expected to serve as a guide in decision-making and operations of the municipality, more especially in relation to the following:

A municipality that is accommodative of diversity of opinions, views and inputs from the

- Promote development which is in line with the Engcobo Spatial Development Framework.
- Protect the Engcobo Central Business District (CBD) as the primary node.
- Protect and promote public and private investment in the area.
- Preserve and protect natural resources and sensitive environmental areas.
- Support the socio-economic growth and development of the localities to the benefit of the entire that Dr A.B Xuma Local Municipality
- Promote physical, social and economic integration within the that Dr A.B Xuma Local Municipality.
- Ensure consistency in policies, strategies, land use management and by-laws.
- Promote gender equality and youth development.

community in general.

The objectives, strategies and interventions forthcoming from the IDP support the vision and fundamentals. The Spatial Development Framework provides a spatial reflection of the vision, giving effect to the principles and fundamentals by guiding spatial development in the area.

Service Delivery Goals.

As per the Constitution the objects of local government are as follows—

- (a) to provide democratic and accountable government for local communities;
- (b) to ensure the provision of services to communities in a sustainable manner;
- (c) to promote social and economic development;
- (d) to promote a safe and healthy environment; and
- (e) to encourage the involvement of communities and community organisations in the matters of local government.

To achieve the above it is further elaborated that "A municipality must— (a) structure and manage its administration and budgeting and planning processes to give priority to the basic needs of the

**community**, and to promote the social and economic development of the community; and (b) participate in national and provincial development programmes. (RSA 1996).

In realising the aforesaid objective's, that Dr A.B Xuma LM service delivery goals for the term 2022-2027 are as follows:

- 1) Provision of democratic and accountable government for our local communities by
  - ✓ Provision of proper Administrative Support to Council
  - ✓ Creation of stability and credibility of the Municipal Administrative function by appointing
    and recruitment of properly qualified personnel & improvement of skills base of
    Municipality's Human resource
  - ✓ Preservation of institutional memory through modernizing record management system and
  - ✓ continuous improvement of ICT environment by deploying adequate ICT infrastructure that
    is responsive to the current technological trends.
  - ✓ Increase revenue collection for the sustainability of Municipality.
  - Embark on a process of rebranding the Municipality in adopting its new name of Dr A B
     Xuma Local Municipality.



- 2) Provision of services to communities in a sustainable manner by
  - ✓ To alleviate electricity backlogs.
  - ✓ To alleviate road infrastructure network backlog to all 20 wards.
  - ✓ To improve storm water management and roads resealing within urban.
  - ✓ Extension of waste services to semi urban areas and rural areas
- 3) Promotion of social and economic development;
  - ✓ Establishment of local health council
  - ✓ Increase the number of libraries.
  - ✓ Provision of safe and secure environment to communities by strengthening of law enforcement unit.
  - ✓ To deliver quality, community based, developmental initiatives with an emphasis economic growth and job creation.
  - ✓ Provide conducive business environment through improvements in response time in business approvals and implementation of by-laws.
  - ✓ Foster strategic partnership with other government department and private sector to unlock growth potential of the Engcobo town and its surroundings.
  - ✓ Create a conducive environment for delivery of Engcobo Town as a smart city through implementing town revitalization programme.

#### Strategic Objectives.

The directorates were grouped into commissions that were constituted by the Directorate Standing Committee Members led by directorate Member of the Mayoral Committee (MMC) as chairman, Directorate Administrative head (Director) as resource person and a scriber. Their assignment was to discuss and re-align the processing's previously undertaken during Departmental Strategic Planning Sessions and report back to Plenary using a standard template.

**Institutional SWOT Analysis** 





STRENGHS	<ul> <li>Strong and focused leadership with a clear vision on the future and customer services.</li> <li>Approved and implemented policies and strategies which are in line with applicable laws and regulations</li> <li>Credible financial system Implementation of projects as per SDBIP</li> <li>Land availability for development</li> <li>Richness in history and heritage (Mandela, Sisulu, Xuma, and Chiefs Kings, Queens and so many fallen Heroes and Heroines)</li> <li>Capacity building programmes, Internal &amp; External Bursaries organised workforce that is young and vibrant</li> <li>Internal capacity to implement infrastructure and agriculture programme (plant &amp; mechanisation centre)</li> <li>High Rain fall</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Revenue generating on municipal properties not properly maintained so as to attract revenue (loss of revenue) Facilities and resources are not always adequate to encourage teamwork</li> <li>Office space not conducive to perform required duties especially working environment for machinery repairs</li> <li>Limited resources i.e. Budget/Funding, Tools of Trade</li> <li>Shortage of staff</li> <li>Inadequate ICT infrastructure Lack of coordination and integration</li> </ul>	WEAKNESSES
OPPORTUNITIES	<ul> <li>Improved audit outcomes and clean audit</li> <li>Leveraging on strong stakeholder relations (Support from Treasury, CoGTA, AG, CHDM and CHDA)</li> <li>Opportunities for Timber Industries &amp; , agroprocessing opportunities that will culminate to job creation</li> <li>Tourism investment opportunities through public partnership</li> <li>Inter-municipal relations</li> <li>Partnership for development of Municipal office building</li> <li>Revenue generation through provision of staff residents</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Fraud &amp; Corruption</li> <li>Vandalism of municipal infrastructure e.g. halls and tap Service delivery protests</li> <li>Load shedding which interrupts financial system</li> <li>Natural disasters and communicable diseases (drought and climate change, veld fires and deforestation)</li> <li>Budget cuts</li> <li>Poverty and unemployment</li> <li>Land claims that hinder development Resistance to new legislation (SPLUMA) and Land Invasion</li> </ul>	TREATS

#### 1. CORPORATE SERVICES

КРА	CURRENT CHALLENGE	RECOMMENDATIONS	ACTIVITY	RESPONSIBILTY	TIMEFRAME
ICT	Unavailability of sufficient Internet line	Appointment of suitable Internet Services Provider and IT infrastructure.	<ul><li>Procurement processes,</li><li>Deployment of line and</li></ul>	Corporate Services	Quarter 1
	enough bandwidth and this has negative bearing on service		virtualization		

	delivery.				
	Unavailability of Automated Backup Generator and UPS.	Purchase of Automated Backup Generator and UPS.	Procurement of an automated generator and UPS	Corporate Services	Quarter 1
Occupational Health and Wellness	Unavailability of employee health and wellness strategy.	Development of Employee Health and Wellness Strategy.	- Conduct Employee Satisfaction Survey - Consult the relevant stakeholders for development of strategy.	Corporate Services	Quarter 1
FACILITIES	Facilities do not meet OHS standards.	Develop and implement a facilities maintenance plan.	Consult building Inspector with regards to cost estimates for facelift of the municipal buildings.	Corporate Services	Quarter 1

#### 2. TECHINCAL SERVICES

KPA	CURRENT	RECOMMENDATIONS	KPA ACTIVITY	RESPONSIBILTY	TIMEFRAME
		MAINTANAN	CE SECTION		
Debilitated road infrastructu re	Shortage of plant	Priorities the purchase of full set of plant	- Analysis of the required plant - Planning and budgeting	Director Technical Services	Quarter 1 and Annually
	Inadequate fuel supply	- Increase budget for fuel	- Budget - Installation of fuel	Director Technical	Bi annual

Eliminate fuel theft

monitoring system

Services

## **ELECTRICAL SECTION**

### **PMU SECTION**

MIG Delays in registratio projects w		- Develop a clear framework	• Techni cal Service	<ul><li>Quarte rly</li><li>Bi</li></ul>
COGTA	- Additional Budget for planning	(Meetings, Minutes, Responsibiliti es and	Direct or	Annual

			Accountabilit y) Planning and Budgeting		
	Poor Contractor Performance	<ul> <li>Capacitation of service providers.</li> <li>Tighten functionality to suit project.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Workshops</li> <li>Bid         Specificatio         n         processes.     </li> </ul>	- Local Economic Developme nt - Supply Chain Manageme nt	<ul> <li>Quarte rly</li> <li>As and When.</li> </ul>
		HUMAN SETTLE	MENT SECTIO	V	
Delivery of Housing Interventio n	Blocked Projects and overcommitm ent by DoHS	Bilateral meetings to unblock Projects	High Level Meetings	Technical Services Director	
	Land availability  Land dispute	Public participation/awaren ess	Workshops and awareness campaigns	Public Participation/I SD	Annual ly
GAP Housing	Bulk Infrastructure	Political Intervention with WSA/WSP	Meetings	Portfolio Head	Ongoin g

#### 3. BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE

ΚΡΔ	CURRENT CHALLENGE	RECOMMENDATIONS	ACTIVITY	RESPONSIBILTY	TIMEFRAME
Revenue management	Non payment of municipal services by ratepayers due to dispute of valuation	ALLESCON SUPERVISION OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR	specifically to attend to valuation roll queries.	Revenue Manager CFO	30-May-23

Revenue management	Inability to collect Target top 20 large municipal revenue consumers and due to culture of influence them to non-payment by service their ratepayers accounts.	importance of paying municipal Manager 30-June-23
Supply Chain Management	local service canacitate SMMEs in-	- WORKING WITH IF LD &

#### 4. INTERGRATED PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

KPA	CURRENT	RECOMMENDATIONS	ACTIVITY	RESPONSIBILTY	TIMEFRAME
AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT - Vegetable Production - Maize Production Forestry Development	Climate Change Uncoordinated Agricultural Sector Limited monitoring and	(400 Hectors) Clustered According to Hectors Irrigation Schemes Research and Social impact on Forestry			Immediately All Year
Livestock I <del>mprovement</del> (Sheep)	Lack of quality Breed for wool production		Wool Production	Mr. Xuba	All Year

SMME DEVELOPMENT Formal Informal Businesses
---

#### LIST OF SMME PROGRAMS AND PROJECTS

- Vendors
- Hawkers
- Spaza shops
- Saloons
- Kitchen for caterers
- Automotive Sector
- Mining and Paving
- Light Industrial zone(Welding and Artisans)

IDED DIRECTOR All V
IPED DIRECTOR, All Year
acity building
- Trainings, ECPTA and
Awareness and CHARTO
Capacity building All Year
3

of invasions	SDF (Spatial Subdivision	and Mr Xuba	All Year
	Development Disposal		
Land claims	Framework)		
	UDF (Urban design		
	Framework)		
	Land Disposal Policy		
		Development Disposal  Land claims Framework)  UDF (Urban design  Framework)	Development Disposal  Land claims Framework)  UDF (Urban design  Framework)

Formalization of Resistance  Municipal Land Communities	by Public Participation	Consultation with the Mr Xuba affected areas and beneficiaries	All Year
Implementation Non-Compliance of the SPLUMA the SPLUMA by s bylaw		e Awareness Campaigns Mr Xuba eand Trainings for Communities through Traditional Leadership	All Year

#### DEPARTMENTAL ANCHOR PROJECTS IDENTIFIED FOR INVESTMENT SUMMIT

- Distribution Center
- Conference centere and Chalets
- Qoba Game Reserve
- Feedmill
- Zadungeni Adventure Trail
- Mall Development
- Market Center
- Caterers Kitchen
- Light Industrial area
- Mjanyana Hiking Trail
- DR AB Xuma Multi Purpose centre

Development	Non-adherence to	Consultation with	Trainings	Mr. Xuba	All Year	
Planning	time frames and	Legislation and				
IDP	Legislation	Stakeholders				

#### 5. COMMUNITY SERVICES DEPARTMENT

KPA	CURRENT CHALLENGE	RECOMMENDATIONS	ACTIVITY	RESPONSIBILTY	TIMEFRAME
Waste and Environmental Management	Illegal dumps.  Non compliance land fill site	Initiate Process of establishing recycling facilities	Prepare business plan for fund. Formalize recyclers	Waste Officer/ HOD	Quarterly Annually 2023-2024
	Allien invasive species.	recycling cooperatives	Utilization of community MIG share Sourcing of external funding for eradication project		Annually

Impoundment of stray animals and Pound management			Facilitate process of Pound Mainstallation of water HOD reticulation system	ster/2023/24
Traffic Services		Construction of pounding facility	Initiate processes of CTO/HOD land identification and source for funding of construction from MIG	2023-2025
Fire and Rescue	Limited rescue resources Dysfunctional control room (delays in logging of incidents	Procurement of fire engine and rescue equipment - Renovation of control room and fire station	Sourcing of budget HOD	2 years
Disaster Management	layed Response Natural disaster	Establishment of a disaster functioning unit	Capacitate ward based DMO/HOD disaster volunteers	2 Years
	Shortage of buria	ed additional public Toilets Establishment of new cemetery	land identification	2023-2026 2023-2024

#### 6. GOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

KPA	CURRENT CHALLENGE	RECOMMENDATIONS	ACTIVITY	RESPONSIBILTY	TIMEFRAME
		COMMUNIC	CATIONS		
Updating of the website	COGTA hosting the municipal website making it difficult to update timeously (only COGTA can update the website currently)			Manager Communications	30 June 2023

	M	ONITORING AN	D EVALUATION		
PMS	PMS is only done at senior management level		Consultation with organized labour Draft a policy	MM	30 June 2023
		INTERNAL	. AUDIT		
Whistle blowing (fraud and corruption reporting)	Ineffective and inadequate whistle blowing	Develop an alternative method of whistle blowing	Develop an email and fdrop off box where people can report fraud and corruption anonymously	MM	30 JUNE 2023

SERVICE DELIVERY PRIORITIES FOR 2023-2024.

• See Annexures for detailed SDBIP 2023 – 2024

# CHAPTER 11 PROGRAMS AND PROJECTS PROGRAMS AND PROJECTS